The PSID Data
Custom Codebook

J297999

N. of Variables: 920

KIDS   **"Sum of All KID Flags"**

TAS   **"Sum of All TAS Flags"**

KID97   **"KID1997 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS05   **"TAS2005 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS07   **"TAS2007 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS09   **"TAS2009 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS11   **"TAS2011 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS13   **"TAS2013 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS15   **"TAS2015 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

TAS17   **"TAS2017 = 1 if exists, else missing"**

ER30000   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

For Release 2 we have updated Relation to Head/Reference Person and Marital indicators for several waves for a small fraction of individuals as part of our processing for the Family Relationship Matrix file.

_____**Value/Range Code Value/Range Text**_____

1 Release number 1, March 2021

2 Release number 2, April 2021

ER30001   "1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (ER30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino and Immigrant samples, added to the PSID in 1990/1992 and 1997/1999, and 2017 respectively, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
4,001 - 4,851	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and (ER32052=2017) indicate families first interviewed in 2017; values of 4700-4851 indicate families not interviewed until 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and ER32052=2019 indicate the Multiplicity sample not interviewed until 2019
5,001 - 6,872	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER30002   "PERSON NUMBER   68"

Person Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Individuals living in core sample families at the time of the 1968 interview; individuals living in Latino sample families at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals living in Immigrant sample families at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview
20	Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 Head/Reference Person living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 interview

21 - 26 Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview

30 - 169 Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968 interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992) interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview and who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members

170 - 226 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999), who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview.

These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.

227 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview. Spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

228 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior
to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or
1992) Head who died in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992)
interview; spouse of an Immmigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head
who died in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview;
spouse of an Immmigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference
Person who died in the year prior to the 2017 (or 2019)
interview. These individuals are nonsample.

229 - 399 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time
after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent;
individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of
a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding
the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first
time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the
97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or
1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or
1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the
1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant
sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Reference
Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or
2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the
2017 (or 2019) interview.

These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after
the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This
series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

ER31987   "WHETHER IN US IN 1968"

Whether This Individual was in the U.S. in 1968, Imputed

This variable was created from the 1990 data collected in ER30672-ER30676 and the 1993 variables
ER30765-ER30769. The set of questions was asked about individuals from the Latino sample in order to determine
whether they had a chance of being selected for the core sample, an issue in the creation of the 1990-1992
combined core-Latino weights (1990 ER30688, 1991 ER30732 and 1992 ER30805). Cases with missing data on
ER30672-ER30676 or ER30765-ER30769 were imputed proportionally. The proportions were based on the distribution
within each Latino subgroup, using only cases with nonmissing data. This variable was updated for individuals
not present in the previous year who moved into the study in 1991 and 1992. This is a nonissue for nonsample
movers-in, but a few Latino sample individuals had "appeared" after 1990; that is, they had been in the 1990
family but their existence was not discovered until 1991 or later. If such persons were born since 1968 and
information about their parents was available, then that information was used to assign codes here. If,
however, they were already living by 1968, it was necessary to impute as mentioned above. Children born into
the sample after 1990 received values based on their parents' information if known; if parental data regarding
whereabouts in 1968 was missing, then values here were imputed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes, this individual (or at least one parent, if individual was born in 1968 or later) was in the U.S. in 1968 and thus was eligible for the core sample
5	No, this individual (or neither parent, if individual was born in 1968 or later) was not in the U.S. in 1968 and thus was ineligible for the core sample
0	Individual from core or Immigrant sample (ER30001=1-2930, 3001-3511, 4001-4851, 5001-6872); Latino nonsample individual (ER30001=7001-9308 and ER30002=170-228); Latino sample individual who first appeared in the study after 1993 (ER30001=7001-9308 and ER30862=09)

ER31988 **"ETHNICITY ELIGIBILITY FOR LNPS"**

Latino National Political Survey Eligibility: Reported Ethnicity within LNPS Sampling Area

This variable was used in the creation of the 1990-1993 combined core-Latino weights (1990 ER30688, 1991 ER30732, 1992 ER30805, and 1993 ER30866). If the individual is core, it indicates whether the family to which this individual belonged in 1990 had a chance of inclusion in the LNPS because of ethnic affiliation of any family member living in an LNPS sampling area. If the individual was not in the study in 1990 but subsequently moved in, the indicator for the family into which he or she moved was assigned. For Latino sample individuals, the values indicate the ethnic affiliation of the family member who served as the respondent for the LNPS. This variable indicates the actual ethnic affiliation of persons, not the ethnic designation of their area of residence. Thus, a Mexican-American living in Miami (a Cuban-American LNPS sampling area) still receives a value of 1 for this variable. For further information about the LNPS sample design, see Section I, Part 13, of the 1990 Documentation. Both sample and nonsample members have values here. Unfortunately, after the 1968-1993 individual data were released we discovered that values for all Latino cases were missing from the file. These cases were filled with zeroes.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	The family in which this individual was living in 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 was designated as being of Mexican descent and in an LNPS-designated area
2	The family in which this individual was living in 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 was designated as being of Puerto Rican descent and in an LNPS-designated area
3	The family in which this individual was living in 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 was designated as being of Cuban descent and in an LNPS-designated area
5	Nobody in the 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 family in which individual lived was LNPS-eligible
0	Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 and continuously nonresponse since (ER30642=0 and ER30689=0 and ER30733=0 and ER30806=0); Immigrant or Latino individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 7001-9308); individual who first appeared in the study after 1993 (ER30862=09)

ER31989 **"ETHNICITY OF LNPS SAMPLING AREA"**

Latino National Political Survey Eligibility: Ethnic Designation of LNPS Sampling Area

This variable was used in the creation of the 1990-1993 combined core-Latino weight (1990 ER30688, 1991 ER30732, 1992 ER30805, and 1993 ER30866) to indicate in which, if any, of the three LNPS sampling areas the individual lived in 1989. This information was available for all Latinos, but data were missing for a few core cases. Those 1990 core cases missing information about state and county in 1989 were assigned 1990 location as a proxy. Similarly, some 1992 and 1993 core recontacts were also missing information from 1989. State and county data from 1992 and 1993 were used as proxies. See Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details about the weights, and Section I, Part 13, of the 1990 Documentation for information about the LNPS sample design.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	The area in which this individual was living in 1989/1990/1992 was designated as Mexican-American for LNPS sampling purposes
2	The area in which this individual was living in 1989/1990/1992 was designated as Puerto Rican-American for LNPS sampling purposes

3 The area in which this individual was living in 1989/1990/1992 was designated as Cuban-American for LNPS sampling purposes

0 Individual is from the Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 and continuously nonresponse since (ER30642=0 and ER30689=0 and ER30733=0 and (ER30806=0); nobody in the 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 family in which individual lived was LNPS-eligible (ER31988=5); individual who first appeared in the study after 1993 (ER30862=09)

ER31990   "MEXICAN LATINO STRATUM"

Stratum Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF MEXICAN DESCENT

This is the stratum code required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31991 are used to compute variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Mexican-American. Codes range from 1 to 13. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for a more detailed discussion of techniques for variance estimation using PSID data. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 13	Stratum code
0	Inap.: not Latino sample member (ER30001<7001)

ER31991   "MEXICAN LATINO SECU"

Sampling Error Computing Unit (SECU) Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF MEXICAN DESCENT

This variable defines two Sampling Error Computing Units within each stratum defined by ER31990. The code value for this variable, together with that of ER31990, is required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31990 are used only to compute such variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Mexican-American. Codes range from 1 to 2. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for more detailed information. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Unit number 1
2	Unit number 2
0	Inap.: not Latino sample member (ER30001<7001)

ER31992   "PUERTO RICAN LATINO STRATUM"

Stratum Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF PUERTO RICAN DESCENT

This is the stratum code required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31993 are used only to compute such variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Puerto Rican-American. Codes range from 1 to 10. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for a more detailed discussion of techniques for variance estimation using PSID data. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
1 - 10 Stratum code

    0 Inap.:  not Latino sample member (ER30001&lt;7001)
```

ER31993   "PUERTO RICAN LATINO SECU"

Sampling Error Computing Unit (SECU) Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF PUERTO RICAN DESCENT

This variable defines two Sampling Error Computing Units within each stratum defined by ER31992. The code value for this variable, together with that of ER31992, is required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31992 are used only to compute such variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Puerto Rican-American. Codes range from 1 to 2. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for more detailed information. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Unit number 1
2	Unit number 2
0	Inap.: not Latino sample member (ER30001<7001)

ER31994   "CUBAN LATINO STRATUM"

Stratum Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF CUBAN DESCENT

This is the stratum code required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31995 are used only to compute such variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Cuban-American. Codes range from 1 to 7. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for a more detailed discussion of techniques for variance estimation using PSID data. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7	Stratum code
0	Inap.: not Latino sample member (ER30001<7001)

ER31995   "CUBAN LATINO SECU"

Sampling Error Computing Unit (SECU) Code--LATINO SAMPLE OF CUBAN DESCENT

This variable defines two Sampling Error Computing Units within each stratum defined by ER31994. The code value for this variable, together with that of ER31994, is required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account. This variable and ER31994 are used only to compute such variance estimates when the analysis is restricted to the subset of the data from the geographic area in the original Latino sample design designated as predominantly Cuban-American. Codes range from 1 to 2. See Section I, Part 5, of the 1990 Documentation for more detailed information. This variable is available only at the individual level.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Unit number 1
2	Unit number 2
0	Inap.: not Latino sample member (ER30001<7001)

ER31996   "SAMPLING ERROR STRATUM"

Sampling Error Stratum

This is the stratum code required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account through the Taylor Series Linearization or Repeated Replication (Jackknife or Balanced Repeated Replication) methods. This variable and ER31997 are needed to correctly compute variance estimates for all types of PSID analyses. See the PSID technical document "Sampling Error Estimation in Design-based Analysis of the PSID" on the PSID website for details.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 32	Core sample stratum code
33 - 56	Latino sample stratum code
57 - 87	Immigrant 97/99 sample stratum code
88 - 94	Immigrant 17/19 sample stratum code

ER31997   "SAMPLING ERROR CLUSTER"

Sampling Error Cluster

This variable defines pairs of units within each stratum (ER31996), and is needed for computing sampling errors using the Taylor Series Linearization or Repeated Replication (Jackknife or Balanced Repeated Replication) methods. This variable should be used in conjunction with ER31996. See the PSID technical document "Sampling Error Estimation in Design-based Analysis of the PSID" on the PSID website for details.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Unit number 1
2	Unit number 2

ER32000   "SEX OF INDIVIDUAL"

Sex of Individual

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
9	NA

ER32001   "WTR ALWAYS IN RESPONDING FAMILY UNIT"

Whether Individual Has Always Been Present in a Responding Panel Family

This variable is generated by defining "always present" as follows:

CORE SAMPLE INDIVIDUALS whose sequence numbers for every year have been in the range 01-20 from 1969 through the present, whose person numbers are in the range 001-019, and whose relationships to Head in 1968 are in the range 01-09.

LATINO SAMPLE INDIVIDUALS whose sequence numbers from 1990 through 1995 were in the range 01-20. Individuals associated with Latino recontact families that were never interviewed until 1992 are included in code 3.

IMMIGRANT SAMPLE INDIVIDUALS from the 1997 sample addition whose sequence numbers from 1997 through the present were in the range 01-20; Immigrant sample individuals from the 1999 sample addition whose sequence numbers from 1999 through the present were in the range 01-20. Immigrant sample individuals from the 2017 sample addition whose sequence numbers from 2017 were in the range 01-20.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Core individual always present in an FU
1	Core individual not always present in an FU
2	Latino or Immigrant individual always present in an FU
3	Latino individual not always present in an FU, including Latino recontacts (ER30001=9044-9308); Immigrant individual not always present in an FU

ER32002   "WTR EVER CODED INSTITUTIONAL"

Whether Individual Was Ever Institutionalized While Connected to a Responding Family

This variable is generated by selecting individuals whose sequence numbers have been in the range 51-59 in any year from 1969 through the present and/or whose person numbers are in the range 020-026 (thus indicating institutionalization in 1968 if core, 1990 if Latino, 1997/1999 if 97 Immigrant or 2017/2019 if 17 Immigrant). If such individuals had income during the portion of the year preceding their move out, this part-year income is included in the family-level data of the family whence they departed. In years following their institutionalization, no income questions were asked about them until they rejoined the family or split off.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	This individual has been in an institution while connected to a responding family for at least one year during the study.
0	All others

ER32003   "WTR ORIGINAL SAMPLE/BORN IN/MOVED IN"

Whether Individual Was Born or Moved into the Panel Subsequent to the First Year of Interviewing

This variable is generated by selecting only those individuals whose person numbers are in the range 030-226, indicating birth or move in, or whose 1968 (for core--1968 ID number=0001-2930, 5001-6872), 1990 (for most Latinos--1968 ID number=7001-9043) or 1997/1999 for 97 Immigrants--1968 ID number=3001-3511 or 2017/2019 for 17 Immigrants--1968 ID number=4001-4851) data values contain only zeroes because, although in the family in that year, they were inadvertently omitted from the family listing. Such individuals were assigned original sample person numbers (001-019). These individuals may have appeared in the panel at any time subsequent to the initial year of interviewing (1968/1990/1997/1999/2017/2019). Individuals associated with Latino recontact families that were never interviewed until 1992 are included in code 4 below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

0 In 1968, this core individual was present or was a spouse who
  had died or moved out, and the data for 1968 are nonzero

1 This core individual was born or moved into a panel family
  after 1968 and therefore has zero data for 1968; subsequent
  years' data may also contain zeroes.

2 This core individual was missed in error in 1968, although an
  original sample member; 1968 and possibly subsequent data
  contain zeroes.

3 In 1990, this Latino individual was present, or was a spouse
  who had died or moved out; the data for 1990 are nonzero.

4 This Latino individual was born or moved into a panel family
  after 1990 and therefore has zero data for 1990; subsequent
  years' data may also contain zeroes. Latino recontacts
  (ER30001=9044-9308) are included here.

5 This Latino individual was missed in error in 1990, although
  an original sample member; 1990 and possibly subsequent data
  contain zeroes.

6 In 1997/1999, this 97/99 Immigrant individual was present, or
  was a spouse who had died or moved out; the data for
  1997/1999 are nonzero.

7 This 97/99 Immigrant individual was born or moved into a
  panel family after 1997/1999 and therefore has zero data for
  that wave; subsequent years' data may also contain
  zeroes.

8 This 97/99 Immigrant individual was missed in error in
  1997/1999, although an original sample member; the initial,
  and possibly subsequent, wave of data contains zeroes.

9 In 2017/2019, this 17/19 Immigrant individual was present, or
  was a spouse who had died or moved out; the data for
  2017/2019 are nonzero.

10 This 17/19 Immigrant individual was born or moved into a
   panel family after 2017/2019 and therefore has zero data for
   that wave; subsequent years' data may also contain
   zeroes.

11 This 17/19 Immigrant individual was missed in error in
   2017/2019, although an original sample member; the initial,
   and possibly subsequent, wave of data contains zeroes.

12 This individual was in an institution in 1968 if core, in
   1990 if Latino, in 1997/1999 if 97/99 Immigrant, or 2017/2019
   if 17/19 Immigrant, (ER30002=020-029)

ER32004   "WTR EVER MOVED OUT OF FU OR DIED"

Whether Individual Moved Out of a Responding Panel Family or Institution or is Deceased

This variable is generated by selecting individuals whose values for the Reason for Non-Response variables
have ever been 41, including those with Sequence Numbers in the range 81-89 (mover-out deceased). Also
included are those who moved out of a responding family or institution but did not join another in that same
wave (mover-out non-response). Additionally, because Person Number (ER30002) was a proxy for Sequence Number
in the 1968 wave, those core sample spouses who moved out or died in the year prior to that interview, i.e.,
whose person numbers equal 227 or 228, are included. Note the separate codes 2 and 3 for the mover-out
deceased versus other deceased persons, respectively.

If any movers-out had income during the year preceding their move, this income is included in the family-level
data of the family whence they departed for the portion of the year that they were resident in that family.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	This individual has never moved out of a responding family or institution and has never been marked as deceased
1	This individual moved out of a responding main family or institution, was not included in another responding family in that wave, and has never been marked as deceased.
2	This individual died while connected with a responding main family.
3	This individual died but not while connected to a responding main family.

ER32005   "WTR EVER OUT OF STUDY 1 YEAR OR MORE"

Whether Individual Has Stayed Out of the Panel for a Year or More

This variable is generated by selecting core individuals with any year's ID number equaling zero from 1969 through the present. Main family nonresponse for the current year are included here, as well as nonresponse from other years. Mover-out nonresponse, however, must have moved out and stayed out for at least one wave, or died in a previous year in order to have any zero data at all on the file.

For Latino individuals, the yearly ID numbers were checked for zeroes from 1990 through 1995. Individuals associated with Latino recontact families that were never interviewed until 1992 are included in code 3. The ID numbers of 97/99 Immigrant individuals from the portion of the sample first interviewed in 1997 were checked from 1999 through the present; persons from the 1999 sample addition were checked from 2001 forward.

The ID numbers of 17/19 Immigrant individuals from the portion of the sample first interviewed in 2017 (ER30001=4001-4462) were checked through 2019. Persons from the 2019 sample addition (ER30001=4700-4851) will have a value of 6 as of 2019 wave (their year one interview).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	This core individual, although he/she may have moved out, was not absent for a year or more. Deceased individuals can have died only between the current and the previous waves of data collection in order to have this code value for this variable. The term nonresponse here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.
1	This core sample individual has died or moved out and the absence has been for a year or more, or this core individual was main family nonresponse.
2	This Latino individual, although he/she may have moved out, was not absent for a year or more during the 1990-1995 period. Deceased individuals can only have died in the 1995 wave of data collection in order to have this code value for this variable. The term nonresponse here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.
3	This Latino individual died or moved out and the absence was for a year or more, or this Latino individual was main family nonresponse; this individual is from a Latino recontact family (ER30001=9044-9308)

4 This 97/99 Immigrant individual, although he/she may have moved out, was not absent for a year or more. Deceased individuals can have died only between the current and the previous waves of data collection in order to have this code value for this variable. The term nonresponse here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

5 This 97/99 Immigrant sample individual has died or moved out and the absence has been for a year or more, or this 97/99 Immigrant individual was main family nonresponse.

6 This 17/19 Immigrant individual, although he/she may have moved out, was not absent for a year or more. Deceased individuals can have died only between the current and the previous waves of data collection in order to have this code value for this variable. The term nonresponse here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

7 This 17/19 Immigrant sample individual has died or moved out and the absence has been for a year or more, or this 17/19 Immigrant individual was main family nonresponse.

ER32006   "WHETHER SAMPLE OR NONSAMPLE"

Whether Individual Is Sample

This variable not only indicates persons who were sample members but also flags nonsample members who were designated as followable. Thus far in PSID history, two such nonsample groups exist: nonsample elderly individuals, followed from 1990 through 1995, and nonsample parents of sample children if the children were under age 18, followed from 1994 through 2003.

Initially, the nonsample elderly have person numbers of 170 and higher and were aged 64 or older at the time of the 1989 interview and expected to be at least age 65 by the time of the 1990 interview. In each subsequent wave through 1995, a nonsample individual who was expected to be at least 65 years old by the time of the next interview was added to the group. Refer to Section I, Part 1, of the Guides to the 1990 and subsequent codebooks for further details.

Nonsample parents also have person numbers of 170 or greater. Initially, all such parents were designated in advance of the 1994 interview if any of their sample children were under age 18. These parents were followed until the youngest sample child reached age 25. As births of new sample members occurred from 1994 through 2003, their nonsample parent was made followable.

Beginning in 1994, children who were born since the initial interview for the sample to which they belonged and who carried the "PSID gene", that is, who had at least one sample parent but who did not move into a responding PSID family at birth, were designated moved-in sample members. Such children were assigned person numbers of 170 and higher but have individual weights for years when they are present in the PSID and otherwise fall under all PSID rules for sample members.

Some individuals whose cohort years are 1968,1997 or 1999 and whose family met similar eligibility criteria to the immigrant refresher sample added in 2017/2019 became sample themselves as of 2019. Those individuals have a value of 4 on this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	This individual is nonsample and not part of the elderly group (ER30002=170-229 and ER30609<64 and ER30645<64 and ER30692<64 and ER30736<64 and ER30809<64 and ER33104<64)
1	This individual is original sample (ER30002=001-026)
2	This individual is born-in sample (ER30002=030-169)
3	This individual is moved-in sample

4 This individual is joint inclusion sample

5 This individual was a followable nonsample parent

6 This individual is nonsample elderly (ER30002=170-229 and
ER30609=64-120 or ER30645=64-120 or ER30692=64-120 or
ER30736=64-120 or ER30809=64-120 or ER33104=64-120)

ER32007   "YEAR OF MOST RECENT NONRESPONSE"

Most Recent Year of Nonresponse, Including Institutionalized Individuals

The most recent year of nonresponse is coded here. All individuals who are currently nonresponse have code
values of 2017 here. Individuals who became nonresponse in 1972, for example, but returned to a responding FU
in, say, 1990, have values of 1990 for this variable and values of 1972 for ER32008. The term "nonresponse"
here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are
tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

Note that values for main Latino sample individuals (ER30001=7001-9043) are only calculated for years when the
Latino sample was active, that is, 1990 through 1995. Nonresponse individuals from the Latino recontact
sample (ER30001=9044-9308) can have values in the range 1992-1995.

Similarly, values for 97 Immigrant sample individuals begin with 1997. Those from the 1999 sample addition
(ER30001=3442-3511) begin at 1999.

Values for the 17 Immigrant sample (ER30001=4001-4462) individuals begin with 2017. Those from the 2019 sample
addition (ER30001=4700-4851) begin at 2019.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872) and was never nonresponse
1	Latino sample from 1990 (ER30001=7001-9043) and was never nonresponse
2	Latino sample from 1992 (ER30001=9044-9308) and was never nonresponse
3	Immigrant sample from 1997 (ER30001=3001-3441) or 1999 (ER3442-3511) and was never nonresponse
4	Immigrant sample from 2017 (ER30001=4001-4462) or 2019 (ER30001=4700-4851) and was never nonresponse
1,968	Was nonresponse most recently in 1968
1,969	Was nonresponse most recently in 1969
1,970	Was nonresponse most recently in 1970
1,971	Was nonresponse most recently in 1971
1,972	Was nonresponse most recently in 1972
1,973	Was nonresponse most recently in 1973
1,974	Was nonresponse most recently in 1974
1,975	Was nonresponse most recently in 1975
1,976	Was nonresponse most recently in 1976
1,977	Was nonresponse most recently in 1977
1,978	Was nonresponse most recently in 1978
1,979	Was nonresponse most recently in 1979
1,980	Was nonresponse most recently in 1980
1,981	Was nonresponse most recently in 1981

```
1,982 Was nonresponse most recently in 1982
1,983 Was nonresponse most recently in 1983
1,984 Was nonresponse most recently in 1984
1,985 Was nonresponse most recently in 1985
1,986 Was nonresponse most recently in 1986
1,987 Was nonresponse most recently in 1987
1,988 Was nonresponse most recently in 1988
1,989 Was nonresponse most recently in 1989
1,990 Was nonresponse most recently in 1990
1,991 Was nonresponse most recently in 1991
1,992 Was nonresponse most recently in 1992
1,993 Was nonresponse most recently in 1993
1,994 Was nonresponse most recently in 1994
1,995 Was nonresponse most recently in 1995
1,996 Was nonresponse most recently in 1996
1,997 Was nonresponse most recently in 1997
1,999 Was nonresponse most recently in 1999
2,001 Was nonresponse most recently in 2001
2,003 Was nonresponse most recently in 2003
2,005 Was nonresponse most recently in 2005
2,007 Was nonresponse most recently in 2007
2,009 Was nonresponse most recently in 2009
2,011 Was nonresponse most recently in 2011
2,013 Was nonresponse most recently in 2013
2,015 Was nonresponse most recently in 2015
2,017 Was nonresponse most recently in 2017
2,019 Was nonresponse most recently in 2019
```

ER32008   "YEAR FIRST BECAME NONRESPONSE"

First Year of Nonresponse, Including Institutionalized Individuals

The first year of nonresponse is coded here. In the case of main family nonresponse, this wave's data contain zeroes. For mover-out nonresponse, this wave's data contain some information, including part-year income data. The next wave's data contain zeroes unless, of course, the individual returned to a responding FU in that wave or remained in an institution. If the individual became nonresponse in the current wave, then the code value here equals that for the previous variable (ER32007).

The term "nonresponse" here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

Note that values for main Latino sample individuals (ER30001=7001-9043) are only calculated for years when the Latino sample was active, that is, 1990 through 1995. Nonresponse individuals from the Latino recontact sample (ER30001=9044-9308) can have values in the range 1992-1995.

Similarly, values for 97 Immigrant sample individuals begin with 1997. Those from the 1999 sample addition (ER30001=3442-3511) begin at 1999.

Values for the 17 Immigrant sample individuals begin with 2017 (ER30001=4001-4462) . Those from the 2019 sample addition (ER30001=4700-4851) begin at 2019.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872) and was never nonresponse
1	Latino sample from 1990 (ER30001=7001-9043) and was never nonresponse
2	Latino sample from 1992 (ER30001=9044-9308) and was never nonresponse
3	Immigrant sample from 1997 (ER30001=3001-3441) or 1999 (ER30001=3442-3511) and was never nonresponse
4	Immigrant sample from 2017 (ER30001=4001-4462) or 2019 (ER30001=4700-4851) and was never nonresponse
1,968	Was first nonresponse in 1968
1,969	Was first nonresponse in 1969
1,970	Was first nonresponse in 1970
1,971	Was first nonresponse in 1971
1,972	Was first nonresponse in 1972
1,973	Was first nonresponse in 1973
1,974	Was first nonresponse in 1974
1,975	Was first nonresponse in 1975
1,976	Was first nonresponse in 1976
1,977	Was first nonresponse in 1977
1,978	Was first nonresponse in 1978
1,979	Was first nonresponse in 1979
1,980	Was first nonresponse in 1980
1,981	Was first nonresponse in 1981
1,982	Was first nonresponse in 1982
1,983	Was first nonresponse in 1983
1,984	Was first nonresponse in 1984

1,985 Was first nonresponse in 1985

1,986 Was first nonresponse in 1986

1,987 Was first nonresponse in 1987

1,988 Was first nonresponse in 1988

1,989 Was first nonresponse in 1989

1,990 Was first nonresponse in 1990

1,991 Was first nonresponse in 1991

1,992 Was first nonresponse in 1992

1,993 Was first nonresponse in 1993

1,994 Was first nonresponse in 1994

1,995 Was first nonresponse in 1995

1,996 Was first nonresponse in 1996

1,997 Was first nonresponse in 1997

1,999 Was first nonresponse in 1999

2,001 Was first nonresponse in 2001

2,003 Was first nonresponse in 2003

2,005 Was first nonresponse in 2005

2,007 Was first nonresponse in 2007

2,009 Was first nonresponse in 2009

2,011 Was first nonresponse in 2011

2,013 Was first nonresponse in 2013

2,015 Was first nonresponse in 2015

2,017 Was first nonresponse in 2017

2,019 Was first nonresponse in 2019

ER32009   "1968 ID OF MOTHER"

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number) of Individual's Mother

The actual 1968 ID number (the family-level identifier which, when combined with person number, uniquely identifies an individual) of the individual's natural mother is coded. These data were coded for all children whose births were reported in the retrospective birth histories gathered about their mothers in waves 1985-2019. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Additionally, individual identifiers linking mother and child were coded in other ways: mother's identifiers for all individuals in responding families in 1983 and 1984, for Heads and Spouse/Partners in the 1988 parent supplemental sequence, for children who received support from absent parents in 1997, for children with mothers in the FU in 1997-2011, and by PSID staff during family composition editing. The 1988 Time and Money Transfers data also yielded some information about children of Heads and Spouse/Partners, and the 1997 support supplement indicated children to whom support was given by a parent in the FU. More recently, the 2013 Rosters and Transfers data supplied information about children of Heads and Spouse/Partners. For further details see the documentation for the cumulative Parent Identification File, one of the PSID's family history files.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Mother was member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample

3,001 - 3,511 Mother was member of, or moved into, a family from the
Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999

4,001 - 4,851 Mother was member of, or moved into, a family from the
Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019

5,001 - 6,872 Mother was member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968
Census sample

7,001 - 9,308 Mother was member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino
sample added in 1990 and 1992

0 No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or in 1985-2019
about identity of mother.

ER32010   "PERSON # OF MOTHER"

Person Number of Individual's Mother

See ER32009 for more information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Mother was living in an original sample family at the time of the 1968 interview (if core), 1990 interview (if Latino), 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant)
21 - 26	Mother was a daughter or stepdaughter of the 1968 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview if core; mother was a daughter or stepdaughter of the 1990 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview if Latino; mother was a daughter or stepdaughter of the 1997 or 1999 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1997 or 1999 interview if 97 Immigrant; mother was a daughter or stepdaughter of the 2017 or 2019 Head/Reference Person, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 2017 or 2019 interview if 17 Immigrant
30 - 169	Mother was born into the sample since the 1968 interview (if core), 1990 interview (if Latino), 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant) and had at least one sample parent; or 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant) and had at least one sample parent; such persons are sample members
170 - 226	Mother moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview (if core), 1990 interview (if Latino), or 1997/1999 interview if 97 Immigrant, or 2017/2019 interview if 17 Immigrant, or had no sample parent; such persons are not sample members.
227	Mother was spouse of Head and moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview (if core), the 1990 interview (if Latino), the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or the 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant). These individuals are nonsample.
228	Mother was Wife who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview (if core), the 1990 interview (if Latino), the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or the 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant). These individuals are nonsample.
229 - 399	Mother moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview (if core), 1990 interview (if Latino), 1997/1999 interview if 97 Immigrant, or 2017/2019 interview if 17 Immigrant, or had no sample parent; such persons are not sample members.

800 - 995 Mother's identity is known but she has never been in a
responding panel family

999 Identity of mother not ascertained, although she most
probably has been in a panel family.

0 Inap.: no information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-2019
about identity of mother (ER32009=0)

ER32011   **"YEAR MOTHER BORN"**

Year Individual's Mother was Born

The values for this variable indicate the year the mother was born, as reported in the 1985-2019 data
collection effort, when this individual was mentioned as a child in the mother's birth history. For a detailed
description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019
Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,870 - 2,003	Year mother was born
9,998	NA, DK year mother was born
9,999	Values for ER32009-ER32010 not obtained from the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File; no information was gathered about identity of mother (ER32009=0 or ER32010=999)

ER32012   **"TOTAL # CHILDREN BORN TO MOTHER"**

Total Number of Children Born to this Individual's Mother

The values for this variable indicate the total number of children, including this individual, reported as
born to the individual's mother. The value for each case is up to date as of the wave that contains the most
recently collected birth history information for the mother. No further birth history information is collected
for her after she reaches age 45, or if she becomes nonresponse. Since she could subsequently give birth, this
variable may not reflect the total number of children ever born to her. For a detailed description of the
types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption
History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 25	Total number of children
98	NA; DK
99	No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-2019 about identity of mother (ER32009=0 or ER32010=999); values for ER32009-ER32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding (ER32009=>0 and ER32011=0)

ER32013   **"ORDER OF BIRTH TO MOTHER"**

Birth Order Ranking of Individual with Mother

This variable was generated from birthdate information collected in 1985-2019 as part of the mother's birth
history data. If no birthdates contained missing data, then each child was rank-ordered from the earliest to
the most recent date. If one or more birthdates contain missing data, then missing data are assigned to this
variable for this individual. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history
information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption
History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                 1 - 25 All births to mother of this individual are mentioned, and
                        none of the birthdates contain missing data. Twins or other
                        multiple births were randomly assigned consecutive codes.

                     98 NA birth order

                     99 No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-2019 about
                        identity of mother (ER32009=0 or ER32010=999); values for
                        ER32009-ER32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding
                        (ER32009=>0 and ER32011=0)

ER32014   "BIRTH WEIGHT OF THIS INDIVIDUAL"

Birth Weight of This Individual at Birth-TOTAL OUNCES

The values for this variable indicate the birth weight in ounces as collected in the 1985-2019 birth histories
of this individual's mother or father. The questions for 1985 asked only whether the birth weight was under 5
1/2 pounds, but those from 1986 on asked the actual birth weight. For a detailed description of the types of
people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the
1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I. In 1985 when retrospective birth
histories were collected, birth weights were asked about all children. However, in each wave from 1986 on,
birth weight was asked only if the child had been born since January 1 of the prior calendar year. For
individuals who were continuously in the study, this presents no problem because births were collected more or
less as they happened, but when an individual is new to the study or returns after a period of nonresponse,
birth weights for his or her older children are missing. This affects almost no born-in sample children and so
should present minimal analytic obstruction.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16 - 224	Actual birth weight in ounces
991	Actual weight unknown, but less than 5.5 pounds (88 ounces)
995	Actual weight unknown, but 5.5 pounds (88 ounces) or more
998	DK; NA
999	No information was gathered about the identity of either parent (ER32009=0 and ER32016=0); values for ER32009-ER32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding of mother and no information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father (ER32009=>0 and ER32011=0 and ER32016=0)

ER32015   "MARITAL STATUS OF MOTHER AT BIRTH"

Marital Status of Mother at Time of Individual's Birth

This variable was created from marriage and birth history information pertaining to this individual's mother
and collected during waves 1985-2019. It was constructed by comparing the mother's marriage history dates with
this individual's birth date as reported in the mother's birth history. For a detailed description of the
types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see
the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Never married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced; marriage annulled
5	Separated
7	Other

8 NA; DK

9 No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-2019 about
identity of mother (ER32009=0 or ER32010=999); values for
ER32009-ER32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding
(ER32009=>0 and ER32011=0)

ER32016   "1968 ID OF FATHER"

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number) of Individual's Father

The actual 1968 ID number (the family-level identifier which, when combined with person number, uniquely
identifies an individual) of the individual's natural father is coded. These data were taken from the father's
retrospective birth history information gathered in 1985-2019. For a detailed description of the types of
people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History
File Documentation, Section I.

Additionally, individual identifiers linking father and child were coded in other ways: father's identifiers
for Heads and Spouse/Partners in the 1988 parent supplemental sequence, for children who received support from
absent parents in 1997, for children with fathers in the FU in 1997-2011, and by PSID staff during family
composition editing. The 1988 Time and Money Transfers data also yielded some information about children of
Heads and wives/"wives", and the 1997 support supplement indicated children outside the FU to whom support was
given by a parent in the FU. More recently, the 2013 Rosters and Transfers data supplied information about
children of Heads and Spouse/Partners. For further details see the documentation for the cumulative Parent
Identification File, one of the PSID's family history files.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Father was member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Father was member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999
4,001 - 4,851	Father was member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019
5,001 - 6,872	Father was member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Father was member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992
0	No information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father

ER32017   "PERSON # OF FATHER"

Person Number of Individual's Father

See ER32016 for more information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Father was living in an original sample family at the time of the 1968 interview (if core), 1990 interview (if Latino), 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant)
20	Father was husband of the 1968 Head (if core), of the 1990 Head (if Latino), of the 1997/1999 Head (if 97 Immigrant), or of the 2017 Head (if 17 Immigrant) and was living in an institution at the time of the original interview

21 - 26 Father was a son or stepson of the 1968 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview (if core); father was a son or stepson of the 1990 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1990/1992 interview (if Latino); father was a son or stepson of the 1997/1999 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 interview (if Immigrant 97); father was a son or stepson of the 2017 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 2017 interview (if Immigrant 17)

30 - 169 Father was born into the sample since the 1968 interview (if core), the 1990 interview (if Latino), the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or the 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant) and had at least one sample parent; such persons are sample members

170 - 226 Father moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview (if core), the 1990/1992 interview (if Latino), or the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant) or had no sample parent; such persons are not sample members

227 Father was Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview (if core), the 1990 interview (if Latino), the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant), or the 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant). These individuals are nonsample.

228 Father was former Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview (if Core), the 1990 interview (if Latino), the 1997/1999 interview (if 97 Immigrant) or the 2017/2019 interview (if 17 Immigrant). These individuals are nonsample.

229 - 399 Father who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who has no sample parent; father from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; father from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview; father from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

800 - 995 Father's identity is known but he has never been in a responding panel family

999 Identity of father not ascertained, although he most probably has been in a panel family.

0 Inap.: no information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father (ER32016=0)

ER32018   "YEAR FATHER BORN"

Year Individual's Father was Born

The values for this variable indicate the year the father was born, as reported in the 1985-2019 data collection effort, when this individual was mentioned as a child in the father's birth history. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range Code Value/Range Text

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,870 - 2,000 Year father was born

9,998 NA, DK year father was born

9,999 No information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father (ER32016=0)

ER32019   "TOTAL # CHILDREN BORN TO FATHER"

Total Number of Children Born to this Individual's Father

The values for this variable indicate the total number of children, including this individual, reported as born to the individual's father. The value for each case is up to date as of the wave that contains the most recently collected birth history information for the father. No further birth history information is collected for the father if he is Head and his legal Wife, present in the FU, is past age 44, if he is an other FU member and is past age 44, or if he becomes nonresponse. Since births to the father could subsequently occur, this variable may not reflect the total number of children ever born to him. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 25 Total number children

98 NA; DK

99 No information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father (ER32016=0)

ER32020   "ORDER OF BIRTH TO FATHER"

Birth Order Ranking of Individual with Father

This variable was generated from birthdate information collected in 1985-2019 as part of the father's birth history data. If no birthdates contained missing data, then each child was rank-ordered from the earliest to the most recent date. If one or more birthdates contain missing data, then missing data are assigned to this variable for this individual. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 25 All births to father of this individual are mentioned, and none of the birthdates contain missing data. Twins or other multiple births were randomly assigned consecutive codes.

98 NA birth order

99 No information was gathered in 1985-2019 about identity of father (ER32016=0)

ER32021   "YEAR BIRTH INFO MOST RECENTLY UPDATED"

Most Recent Wave in Which Individual's Birth History Data Were Updated

This variable indicates the recency of the birth history information in ER32022-ER32032. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,985 Birth history is current as of 1985

1,986 Birth history is current as of 1986

```
1,987 Birth history is current as of 1987

1,988 Birth history is current as of 1988

1,989 Birth history is current as of 1989

1,990 Birth history is current as of 1990

1,991 Birth history is current as of 1991

1,992 Birth history is current as of 1992

1,993 Birth history is current as of 1993

1,994 Birth history is current as of 1994

1,995 Birth history is current as of 1995

1,996 Birth history is current as of 1996

1,997 Birth history is current as of 1997

1,999 Birth history is current as of 1999

2,001 Birth history is current as of 2001

2,003 Birth history is current as of 2003

2,005 Birth history is current as of 2005

2,007 Birth history is current as of 2007

2,009 Birth history is current as of 2009

2,011 Birth history is current as of 2011

2,013 Birth history is current as of 2013

2,015 Birth history is current as of 2015

2,017 Birth history is current as of 2017

2,019 Birth history is current as of 2019

9,999 No birth history was collected for this individual in
      1985-2019
```

ER32022   "# LIVE BIRTHS TO THIS INDIVIDUAL"

Number of Live Births to this Individual

The values for this variable indicate the total number of children born to this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32021. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 25	Total number of live births
98	NA; DK
99	No birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99)

ER32023   **"MONTH 1ST/ONLY CHILD BORN"**

Month of Birth--FIRST/ONLY CHILD

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's first or only child. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth year is given in ER32024. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA; DK month but birth year is known
99	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); no children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00 or 98)

ER32024   **"YEAR 1ST/ONLY CHILD BORN"**

Year of Birth--FIRST/ONLY CHILD

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's first or only child. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is given in ER32023. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year of birth
9,999	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); no children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00 or 98)

ER32025   "MONTH YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Month of Birth--YOUNGEST OF TWO OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's youngest child of two or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth year is given in ER32026. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA; DK month but birth year is known
99	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than two children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-01 or 98)

ER32026   "YEAR YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Year of Birth--YOUNGEST OF TWO OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's youngest child of two or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is given in ER32025. See the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I, for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year of birth
9,999	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than two children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-01 or 98)

ER32027   "MONTH 2ND YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Month of Birth--SECOND YOUNGEST OF THREE OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's second youngest child of three or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth year is given in ER32028. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January; winter
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA; DK month but birth year is known
99	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than three children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-02 or 98)

ER32028   "YEAR 2ND YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Year of Birth--SECOND YOUNGEST OF THREE OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's second youngest child of three or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is given in ER32027. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,900 - 2,019 Actual year of birth

9,999 Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than three children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-02 or 98)

ER32029   "MONTH 3RD YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Month of Birth--THIRD YOUNGEST OF FOUR OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's third youngest child of four or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth year is given in ER32030. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA; DK month but birth year is known
99	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than four children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-03 or 98)

ER32030   "YEAR 3RD YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Year of Birth--THIRD YOUNGEST OF FOUR OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's third youngest child of four or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is given in ER32029. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year of birth
9,999	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than four children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-03 or 98)

ER32031   "MONTH 4TH YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Month of Birth--FOURTH YOUNGEST OF FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's fourth youngest child of five or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth year is given in ER32032. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn

98 NA; DK month but birth year is known

99 Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no
   birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019
   (ER32021=99); less than five children or missing or
   incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-04 or
   98)

ER32032   "YEAR 4TH YOUNGEST CHILD BORN"

Year of Birth--FOURTH YOUNGEST OF FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's fourth youngest child of
five or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is
given in ER32031. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was
gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2019 Childbirth and Adoption History File
Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,017	Actual year of birth
9,999	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); less than five children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00-04 or 98)

ER32033   "YEAR MARITAL INFO MOST RECENTLY UPDATED"

Most Recent Wave in Which Individual's Marriage History Data Were Updated

This variable indicates the recency of the marital histories in ER32034-ER32049. For a detailed description of
the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History
File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,985	Marriage history is current as of 1985
1,986	Marriage history is current as of 1986
1,987	Marriage history is current as of 1987
1,988	Marriage history is current as of 1988
1,989	Marriage history is current as of 1989
1,990	Marriage history is current as of 1990
1,991	Marriage history is current as of 1991
1,992	Marriage history is current as of 1992
1,993	Marriage history is current as of 1993
1,994	Marriage history is current as of 1994
1,995	Marriage history is current as of 1995
1,996	Marriage history is current as of 1996
1,997	Marriage history is current as of 1997
1,999	Marriage history is current as of 1999
2,001	Marriage history is current as of 2001

2,003 Marriage history is current as of 2003

2,005 Marriage history is current as of 2005

2,007 Marriage history is current as of 2007

2,009 Marriage history is current as of 2009

2,011 Marriage history is current as of 2011

2,013 Marriage history is current as of 2013

2,015 Marriage history is current as of 2015

2,017 Marriage history is current as of 2017

2,019 Marriage history is current as of 2019

9,999 No marriage history was collected for this individual in
      1985-2019

ER32034   "# MARRIAGES OF THIS INDIVIDUAL"

Number of Marriages of this Individual

The values for this variable indicate the total number of marriages reported for this individual as of the
wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history
information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 13	Actual number of marriages
98	NA; DK
99	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=9999)

ER32035   "MONTH FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN"

Month First or Only Marriage Began

This variable indicates the beginning month reported for this individual's first or only marriage. The
beginning year is given in ER32036. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed
description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of
mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; autumn

98 NA; DK

99 No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32036   "YEAR FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN"

Year First or Only Marriage Began

The values for this variable represent the year that this individual's first or only marriage began. The beginning month is given in ER32035. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year marriage began
9,998	NA; DK
9,999	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2003

ER32037   "STATUS OF FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE"

Status of First or Only Marriage

This variable indicates the status of this individual's first or only marriage as of the wave indicated in ER32033. See the 1985-2019 Marriage History Documentation, Section I, for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	First or only marriage still intact
3	First or only marriage ended in widowhood
4	First or only marriage ended in divorce or annulment
5	Separated during first or only marriage
7	Other
8	NA; DK
9	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32038   "MONTH FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED"

Month First or Only Marriage Ended

If this individual's first or only marriage ended, this variable indicates the ending month. The ending year is given in ER32039. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (ER32037=8)
99	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32039   "YEAR FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED"

Year First or Only Marriage Ended

If this individual's first or only marriage ended, the values for this variable represent the ending year. The ending month is given in ER32038. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year marriage ended

9,998 NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't
      know or not ascertained (ER32037=8)

9,999 No marriage history was collected for this individual in
      1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood
      event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married
      (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98)
      and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32040   "MONTH SEPARATED FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE"

Month Became Separated During First or Only Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her first or only marriage, this variable indicates the
month he or she stopped living with the spouse. The year is given in ER32041. The data are current as of the
wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history
information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File
Documentation, Section I. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported for
retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the
individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (ER32037=8)
99	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no separation event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32041   **"YEAR SEPARATED FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE"**

Year Became Separated During First or Only Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her first or only marriage, the values for this variable represent the year he or she stopped living with the spouse. The month is given in ER32040. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year separation occurred
9,998	NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (ER32037=8)
9,999	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no separation event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32042   **"MONTH MOST RECENT MARRIAGE BEGAN"**

Month Most Recent Marriage Began

This variable indicates the beginning month reported for this individual's most recent of two or more marriages. The beginning year is given in ER32043. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn

98 NA; DK

99 No marriage history was collected for this individual in
   1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married or married only once
   (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained
   (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32043   "YEAR MOST RECENT MARRIAGE BEGAN"

Year Most Recent Marriage Began

The values for this variable represent the year that this individual's most recent of two or more marriages
began. The beginning month is given in ER32042. The data are current for this individual as of the wave
indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information
was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year marriage began
9,998	NA; DK
9,999	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32044   "STATUS OF MOST RECENT MARRIAGE"

Status of Most Recent Marriage

This variable indicates the status of this individual's most recent of two or more marriages as of the wave
indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information
was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Most recent of two or more marriages still intact
3	Most recent of two or more marriages ended in widowhood
4	Most recent of two or more marriages ended in divorce or annulment
5	Separated during most recent of two or more marriages
7	Other
8	NA; DK
9	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32045   "MONTH MOST RECENT MARRIAGE ENDED"

Month Most Recent Marriage Ended

If this individual's most recent of two or more marriages ended, this variable indicates the ending month. The
ending year is given in ER32046. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed
description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of
mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (ER32044=8)
99	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32046   "YEAR MOST RECENT MARRIAGE ENDED"

Year Most Recent Marriage Ended

If this individual's most recent of two or more marriages ended, the values for this variable represent the ending year. The ending month is given in ER32045. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,019	Actual year marriage ended
9,998	NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (ER32044=8)
9,999	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32047   **"MONTH SEPARATED MOST RECENT MARRIAGE"**

Month Became Separated During Most Recent Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her most recent of two or more marriages, this variable
indicates the month he or she stopped living with the spouse. The year is given in ER32048. The data are
current as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom
marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see the 1985-2019 Marriage
History File Documentation, Section I. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported
for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the
individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Winter
22	Spring
23	Summer
24	Fall; autumn
98	NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (ER32044=8)
99	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no separation event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32048   **"YEAR SEPARATED MOST RECENT MARRIAGE"**

Year Became Separated During Most Recent Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her most recent of two or more marriages, the values for
this variable represent the year he or she stopped living with the spouse. The month is given in ER32047. The
data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the
types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and the handling of mulitple reports, see
the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I. Data about temporary separations during a
marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating
of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,900 - 2,019 Actual year separation occurred

       9,998 NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (ER32044=8)

       9,999 No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99); no separation event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (ER32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-2019

ER32049   "LAST KNOWN MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status of this Individual as of Wave Specified in ER32033

This variable indicates the marital status reported for this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered, see the 1985-2019 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Never married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced, annulment
5	Separated
8	NA; DK
9	No marital histories were collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32033=99)

ER32050   "YEAR OF DEATH"

More Precise Year of Death from the 1968-2017 PSID Death File

When available, the exact year of death is recorded. When a range of years was reported, this variable contains a four digit code in which the first two digits represent the first possible year of death, and the last two digits represent the last possible year.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
103	Death occurred between 2001 and 2003
305	Death occurred between 2003 and 2005
709	Death occurred between 2007 and 2009
1,016	Death occurred between 2010 and 2016
1,113	Death occurred between 2011 and 2013
1,517	Death occurred between 2015 and 2017
1,719	Death occurred between 2017 and 2019
1,967 - 2,019	More complete year
6,768	Death occurred between 1967 and 1968
6,869	Death occurred between 1968 and 1969
6,870	Death occurred between 1968 and 1970

6,891 Death occurred between 1968 and 1991

6,894 Death occurred between 1968 and 1994

6,970 Death occurred between 1969 and 1970

6,994 Death occurred between 1969 and 1994

7,071 Death occurred between 1970 and 1971

7,079 Death occurred between 1970 and 1979

7,084 Death occurred between 1970 and 1984

7,094 Death occurred between 1970 and 1994

7,172 Death occurred between 1971 and 1972

7,175 Death occurred between 1971 and 1975

7,193 Death occurred between 1971 and 1993

7,194 Death occurred between 1971 and 1994

7,273 Death occurred between 1972 and 1973

7,292 Death occurred between 1972 and 1992

7,294 Death occurred between 1972 and 1994

7,374 Death occurred between 1973 and 1974

7,393 Death occurred between 1973 and 1993

7,394 Death occurred between 1973 and 1994

7,475 Death occurred between 1974 and 1975

7,479 Death occurred between 1974 and 1979

7,494 Death occurred between 1974 and 1994

7,576 Death occurred between 1975 and 1976

7,579 Death occurred between 1975 and 1979

7,593 Death occurred between 1975 and 1993

7,594 Death occurred between 1975 and 1994

7,677 Death occurred between 1976 and 1977

7,679 Death occurred between 1976 and 1979

7,694 Death occurred between 1976 and 1994

7,778 Death occurred between 1977 and 1978

7,781 Death occurred between 1977 and 1981

7,794 Death occurred between 1977 and 1994

7,879 Death occurred between 1978 and 1979

7,894 Death occurred between 1978 and 1994

7,980 Death occurred between 1979 and 1980

7,982 Death occurred between 1979 and 1982

7,992 Death occurred between 1979 and 1992

7,993 Death occurred between 1979 and 1993

7,994 Death occurred between 1979 and 1994

8,081 Death occurred between 1980 and 1981

8,094 Death occurred between 1980 and 1994

8,182 Death occurred between 1981 and 1982

8,192 Death occurred between 1981 and 1992

8,194 Death occurred between 1981 and 1994

8,283 Death occurred between 1982 and 1983

8,284 Death occurred between 1982 and 1984

8,293 Death occurred between 1982 and 1993

8,294 Death occurred between 1982 and 1994

8,384 Death occurred between 1983 and 1984

8,389 Death occurred between 1983 and 1989

8,393 Death occurred between 1983 and 1993

8,394 Death occurred between 1983 and 1994

8,485 Death occurred between 1984 and 1985

8,486 Death occurred between 1984 and 1986

8,489 Death occurred between 1984 and 1989

8,490 Death occurred between 1984 and 1990

8,492 Death occurred between 1984 and 1992

8,494 Death occurred between 1984 and 1994

8,586 Death occurred between 1985 and 1986

8,587 Death occurred between 1985 and 1987

8,589 Death occurred between 1985 and 1989

8,592 Death occurred between 1985 and 1992

8,593 Death occurred between 1985 and 1993

8,594 Death occurred between 1985 and 1994

8,687 Death occurred between 1986 and 1987

8,690 Death occurred between 1986 and 1990

8,694 Death occurred between 1986 and 1994

8,788 Death occurred between 1987 and 1988

8,789 Death occurred between 1987 and 1989

8,793 Death occurred between 1987 and 1993

8,889 Death occurred between 1988 and 1989

8,890 Death occurred between 1988 and 1990

8,892 Death occurred between 1988 and 1992

8,894 Death occurred between 1988 and 1994

8,990 Death occurred between 1989 and 1990

8,994 Death occurred between 1989 and 1994

9,091 Death occurred between 1990 and 1991

9,094 Death occurred between 1990 and 1994

9,192 Death occurred between 1991 and 1992

                          9,194 Death occurred between 1991 and 1994

                          9,293 Death occurred between 1992 and 1993

                          9,294 Death occurred between 1992 and 1994

                          9,394 Death occurred between 1993 and 1994

                          9,495 Death occurred between 1994 and 1995

                          9,596 Death occurred between 1995 and 1996

                          9,700 Death occurred between 1997 and 2000

                          9,799 Death occurred between 1997 and 1999

                          9,899 Death occurred between 1998 and 1999

                          9,901 Death occurred between 1999 and 2001

                          9,999 NA year of death

                              0 Inap.: This person is not deceased

ER32051   "YEAR MOST RECENT PREGNANCY INTENTION REC"

Year of the most recent pregnancy intention record

Starting in 2013, for those individuals in responding FUs who were eligible for the Marriage and History
Section of the questionnaire and reported a newborn child, they were eligible for a series of questions about
future pregnancy intentions if they were also the respondent. We are providing this data as a new
supplementary Family History file available from the PSID Data Center. Individuals may have multiple records
across waves and this variable is the most recent year of any report.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,013 - 2,019	The most recent reporting year on the pregnancy intention file
0	Inap.: no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2019 (ER32021=99); individual never reported as a parent of a newborn; individual was not the respondent in the year a newborn was reported

ER32052   "YEAR THIS INDIVIDUAL'S COHORT BEGAN"

Year this individual's cohort began

The study has added several cohort refresher samples during the duration of the project including the Latino,
the 1997/1999 Immigrant refresher and the 2017/2019 Immigrant refresher samples. This summary variable: YEAR
THIS INDIVIDUAL'S COHORT BEGAN (ER32052) will indicate which year this individual's original family was first
added to the study. In past waves, this was easily indicated by the range of the 68ID Interview Number
(ER30001), however with the introduction of the Multiplicity sample in 2019 using the 68ID Interview Number
alone is no longer sufficient.

The Multiplicity sample families are derived from the most recent Immigrant refresher sample added in 2017
(ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2017). They are the adult parents, children, or sibling families who did not
share the same Housing Unit as their nominator family and were screened as eligible and added to the study in
2019. Because these families (the 2017 Immigrant and the 2019 Multiplicity sample) are interconnected they
must share the same 68ID Interview Number (ER30001=4001-4462) but YEAR THIS INDIVIDUAL'S COHORT BEGAN will
equal 2019 (ER32052=2019) for the Multiplicity sample which indicates the year their original family first
entered the study.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1,968 Members of the SRC cross-section sample; members of the Census sample whose families were first interviewed in 1968

1,990 Members of Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9043) whose families were first interviewed in 1990

1,992 Members of Latino sample (ER30001=9044-9308) whose families were first interviewed in 1992

1,997 Members of the 97 Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3441) whose families were first interviewed in 1997

1,999 Members of the 97 Immigrant sample (ER30001=3442-3511) whose families were first interviewed in 1999

2,017 Members of the 17 Immigrant sample (ER30001=4001-4462) whose families were first interviewed in 2017

2,019 Members of the 17 Immigrant sample (ER30001=4700-4851) whose families were first interviewed in 2019; members of the Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462) whose families were first interviewed in 2019

ER32053   "WTR INDIVIDUAL HAS CENSUS MATCH RECORD"

Whether this Individual has a Census Match Record

This variable indicates whether this indivdual has a corresponding record in the PSID-Census1940 data file. For further details on the PSID-Census1940 data file please refer to our Restricted Data page: https://simba.isr.umich.edu/restricted/RestrictedUse.aspx

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Indivdidual has a corresponding 1940 Census Match record
0	Inap.: this individual does not have a Census Match record

ER33401   "1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1997 Interview Number (1997 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1997. We interviewed 6,306 core families and 441 Immigrant sample families in 1997.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,353	1997 core family interview number
10,001 - 10,444	1997 Immigrant family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996; from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308)

ER33402   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   97"

1997 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1997 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1997 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1997 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1996 and 1997 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1996 but died by the time of the 1997 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1997 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0)

ER33403   **"RELATION TO HEAD   97"**

1997 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1996 Head for any individual whose 1997 sequence number (ER33402) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1996 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1997 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1997 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33402=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1997; 1996 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1997; 1996 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1996 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1996 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap. from Immigrant Sample added in 1999, from Immigrant Sample added in 2017 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

PCGCHREL97 "PCG CHILD FILE RELEASE NUMBER 97"

PCG Child File Release Number

For Release 3 we have added the PSID Main Study Identifiers Family Interview ID Number and Sequence Number for 1997. Updates were made to the following variables: BMI97, WTIND97, and BIV97. The following new variables were added: BMIZ97, HGTZ97, WGTZ97, HGTIND97, and WGTIND97.

For Release 4 we added summary scores for the primary caregiver for the Woodcock Johnson passage comprehension assessment: Q1PCSS, Q1PCPR, and Q1PCW.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Release number 1 - April 2000

2 Release number 2 - March 2006

3 Release number 3 - May 2019

4 Release number 4 - March 2021

Q1A1   **"ASSESSMENT 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint - Assessment status

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ASSESSMENT PREVIOUSLY ADMINISTERED
2	ASSESSMENT NEEDS TO BE ADMINISTERED
3	ASSESS. NOT POSSIBLE - NO FACE TO FACE IW
9	ASSESSMENT REFUSED

Q1PC1   **"PC TEST ITEM 1 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 1

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC2   **"PC TEST ITEM 2 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 2

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC3   **"PC TEST ITEM 3 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 3

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT

```
8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED
```

Q1PC4   **"PC TEST ITEM 4 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 4

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC5   **"PC TEST ITEM 5 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC6   **"PC TEST ITEM 6 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 6

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC7   **"PC TEST ITEM 7 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 7

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC8   **"PC TEST ITEM 8 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 8

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC9   **"PC TEST ITEM 9 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 9

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC10   **"PC TEST ITEM 10 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 10

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC11   **"PC TEST ITEM 11 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC12   "PC TEST ITEM 12 97"

Passage Comprehension Item 12

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	WRONG
	1	CORRECT
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC13   "PC TEST ITEM 13 97"

Passage Comprehension Item 13

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	WRONG
	1	CORRECT
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC14   "PC TEST ITEM 14 97"

Passage Comprehension Item 14

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	WRONG
	1	CORRECT
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC15   "PC TEST ITEM 15 97"

Passage Comprehension Item 15

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	0	WRONG
	1	CORRECT
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC16   **"PC TEST ITEM 16 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 16

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC17   **"PC TEST ITEM 17 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 17

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC18   **"PC TEST ITEM 18 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 18

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC19   **"PC TEST ITEM 19 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 19

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC20   **"PC TEST ITEM 20 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 20

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC21   **"PC TEST ITEM 21 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 21

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC22   **"PC TEST ITEM 22 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 22

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC23   **"PC TEST ITEM 23 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 23

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC24   **"PC TEST ITEM 24 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 24

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC25   **"PC TEST ITEM 25 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 25

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC26   **"PC TEST ITEM 26 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 26

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC27   **"PC TEST ITEM 27 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 27

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC28   **"PC TEST ITEM 28 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 28

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC29   **"PC TEST ITEM 29 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 29

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC30   **"PC TEST ITEM 30 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 30

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC31   **"PC TEST ITEM 31 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 31

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC32   **"PC TEST ITEM 32 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 32

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC33   **"PC TEST ITEM 33 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 33

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC34   **"PC TEST ITEM 34 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 34

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC35   **"PC TEST ITEM 35 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 35

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC36   **"PC TEST ITEM 36 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 36

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC37   **"PC TEST ITEM 37 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 37

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC38   **"PC TEST ITEM 38 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 38

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC39   **"PC TEST ITEM 39 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 39

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC40   **"PC TEST ITEM 40 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 40

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC41   **"PC TEST ITEM 41 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 41

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC42   **"PC TEST ITEM 42 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 42

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PC43   **"PC TEST ITEM 43 97"**

Passage Comprehension Item 43

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	WRONG
1	CORRECT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1PCRAW   **"PC RAW SCORE 97"**

Passage Comprehension Raw Score

Sum total of all 43 items

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4 - 43	PASSAGE COMP. RAW SCORE
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

Q1A2   **"HEIGHT MEASURED 97"**

(CHILD'S) Height (INCHES)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16.25 - 75.25	CHILD'S HEIGHT
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED

Q1A3   **"EST CURRENT WEIGHT 97"**

(CHILD'S) Weight (POUNDS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
8.25 - 235.25	CHILD'S WEIGHT
998.00	DK
999.00	NA; REFUSED

Q1A3A   **"ESTIMATED WEIGHT 97"**

Please give me your best estimate of (CHILD'S) weight - (POUNDS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
11.5 - 220.5	CHILD'S ESTIMATED WEIGHT
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1A3 NOT IN (998,999)

Q1A4   **"LAST WEIGHED 97"**

How long ago was (CHILD) weighed?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WITHIN LAST MONTH

2 1 MONTH TO 6 MONTHS AGO

3 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR AGO

4 MORE THAN A YEAR AGO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1A5C   **"BORN IN USA 97"**

Was (CHILD) born in the United States?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A6   **"RACIAL DESCRIPTION 97"**

Is (CHILD) White non-Hispanic, Black non-Hispanic, Hispanic, Asian or Pacific Islander, American Indian or Alaskan Native?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	WHITE NON-HISPANIC
2	BLACK NON-HISPANIC
3	HISPANIC
4	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
5	AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKAN NATIVE
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A7   **"BABY BORN ON TIME 97"**

How many days or weeks before or after the due date was (CHILD) born?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	BORN BEFORE DUE DATE
2	BORN AFTER DUE DATE
3	BORN ON DUE DATE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A7A   **"DAYS AFTER DUE DATE 97"**

How many days after the due date was (CHILD) born?

responses reported as number of weeks converted to number of days during data entry

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.5 - 56.5	DAYS AFTER DUE DATE
98.0	DK
99.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: BORN ON OR BEFORE DUE DATE

Q1A7B   **"DAYS BEFORE DUE DATE 97"**

How many days before the due date was (CHILD) born?

responses recorded as number of weeks converted to number of days during data entry

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 168	DAYS BEFORE DUE DATE
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: BORN ON OR AFTER DUE DATE

Q1A8P   **"BIRTH WEIGHT (POUNDS) 97"**

How much did (CHILD) weigh at birth? (POUNDS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15	BIRTH WEIGHT (POUNDS)
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED

Q1A8O   **"BIRTH WEIGHT (OUNCES) 97"**

How much did (CHILD) weigh at birth? (OUNCES)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.00 - 15.75	BIRTH WEIGHT (OUNCES)
96.00	LESS THAN ONE OUNCE BUT MORE THAN 0 LESS THAN ONE OUNCE BUT MORE THAN 0
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED

Q1A9   **"NEONATAL INTNSV CARE 97"**

At birth, was (CHILD) placed in a neonatal intensive care unit or transitional nursery before discharge?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A9D   **"DAYS-NEONATAL INTNSV CARE 97"**

How long did (CHILD) spend in the neonatal intensive care unit or transitional nursery? (DAYS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.01 - 81.01	NUMBER OF DAYS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1A9 NE 1/ Q1A9W=0/ Q1A9M=0

Q1A9W   **"WEEKS-NEONATAL INTNSV CARE 97"**

How long did (CHILD) spend in the neonatal intensive care unit or transitional nursery? (WEEKS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.5 - 16.5	NUMBER OF WEEKS
98.0	DK
99.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1A9 NE 1/ Q1A9D=0/ Q1A9M=0

Q1A9M   **"MTHS-NEONATAL INTNSV CARE 97"**

How long did (CHILD) spend in the neonatal intensive care unit or transitional nursery? (MONTHS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.5 - 7.5	NUMBER OF MONTHS
8.0	DK
9.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1A9 NE 1/ Q1A9D=0/ Q1A9W=0

Q1A10   **"BRFEED AS INFANT 97"**

Was (CHILD) breast fed (as an infant)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A10A   **"AGE STOPPED BRFEED 97"**

How many months old was (CHILD) when breast feeding stopped?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.00 - 60.00	MONTHS OLD
96.00	LESS THAN ONE MONTH
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1A10 NE 1

Q1A11   **"HEALTH AT BIRTH 97"**

Compared to other babies in general, would you say that (CHILD's) health at birth was better than other babies, the same as other babies, or worse than other babies?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	BETTER
2	SAME
3	WORSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A12   **"MED EXPNSS IN PRGNNCY-PRIV INSURNC 97"**

Were all, some, or none of the medical expenses related to the pregnancy or the delivery of (CHILD) covered by private health insurance?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALL
2	SOME
3	NONE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1A13 **"IN USA-PREGNANT 97"**

Did you live in the United States when you were pregnant with (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
6	R IS NOT CHILD'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A14 **"MEDICAID PAID BILLS-PREGNANT 97"**

Did Medicaid pay for any of these medical bills?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A15 **"WIC PROGRAM-PREGNANT 97"**

Were you in the WIC program when you were pregnant with (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A16 **"FOOD STAMPS-PREGNANT 97"**

Did you receive any government food stamps while you were pregnant?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

    DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A17   **"FREE FOOD-PREGNANT 97"**

Did you get free food from any other government program (while you were pregnant)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A18   **"ADC AFDC-PREGNANT 97"**

Did you receive any payments from ADC or AFDC (while you were pregnant)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A19   **"OTHER HELP-PREGNANT 97"**

Did you receive assistance from any other public agency (while you were pregnant)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A13 NE 1

Q1A20   **"HOSPITALIZATION 97"**

Since (CHILD) was born, how many different times has (he/she) stayed in the hospital overnight?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 70	NUMBER OF TIMES
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED

Q1A20M   **"LAST HOSP VISIT MTH 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was hospitalized? (MONTH)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A20 IN (0,98,99)

Q1A20Y   **"LAST HOSP VISIT YR 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was hospitalized? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,981 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A20 IN (0,98,99)

Q1A21A   **"EPILEPTIC FIT 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... An epileptic fit or convulsion?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21B   **"ASTHMA 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Asthma?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21C   **"DIABETES 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Diabetes?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21D   **"EAR INFECTIONS 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... More than 3 ear infections in a year?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21E   **"SPEECH IMPAIRMENT 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Speech impairment or delay?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21F   **"HEARING DIFFICULTY 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Serious hearing difficulty or deafness?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21G   **"DIFFICULTY SEEING 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Serious difficulty seeing or blindness?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21H   **"RETARDATION 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Mental retardation?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21J   **"EMOT DISTURBANCE 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... A serious emotional disturbance?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21K   **"ANEMIA 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Anemia or an iron deficiency?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21M   **"HIGH LEAD LEVELS 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Elevated levels of lead in the blood?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21N   **"ORTHOPED IMPAIRMT 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Orthopedic impairment?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21P   **"DEVELOPMENT DELAY 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Developmental delay?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21Q   **"LEARNING DISABILITY 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... A learning disability?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21R   **"AUTISM 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Autism?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21S   **"HYPERACTIVITY 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Hyperactivity, ADHD, or ADD?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21T   **"OTH CHRONIC COND 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21U   **"ALLERGIES 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other
problems - Allergies?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude the possibility that
"... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had allergies"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21V   **"BREATHING DISORDERS 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Breathing
disorders?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "...
a doctor or health professional ever said that child had a breathing disorder"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21W   **"SKIN DISEASE 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Skin
disease?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "...
a doctor or health professional ever said that child had a skin disease"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21X   "MIGRAINE/HEADACHE 97"

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other
problems - Headaches?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "...
a doctor or health professional ever said that child had headaches"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21Z   "BIRTH DEFECTS 97"

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Birth
defects?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "...
a doctor or health professional ever said that child had a birth defect"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21AA   "TONSILITIS 97"

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other
problems - Tonsilitis?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if
mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "...
a doctor or health professional ever said that child had tonsilitis"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21BB   **"HEART CONDITION 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Heart problems?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had heart problems"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21CC   **"SICKLE CELL ANEMIA 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Sickle cell anemia?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had sickle cell anemia"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21DD   **"BED WETTING 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Bed wetting problems?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had a problem with bedwetting"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21EE   **"JAUNDICED 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Jaundice?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had jaundice"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21FF   **"DIGESTIVE PROBLEMS 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Digestive problems?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had digestive problems"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A21GG   **"HERNIA 97"**

Has your doctor or health professional ever said that (CHILD) had ... Any other problems - Hernia?

This item was created from other-specify (Q1A21ts); was not asked during interview. Coded '1' (yes) only if mentioned as a problem by primary care giver. Lack of positive response does not exclude possibility that "... a doctor or health professional ever said that child had a hernia"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A22   **"DR VISIT-ILLNESS 97"**

About how many times in the past 12 months has (he/she) been seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for illness?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
                       0 - 120  NUMBER OF TIMES

                           998  DK

                           999  NA; REFUSED
```

Q1A22M   **"LAST ILLNESS MTH 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for illness? (MONTH)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	NEVER
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED

Q1A22Y   **"LAST ILLNESS YR 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for illness? (Year)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	NEVER
1,985 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED

Q1A23   **"DR VISIT-INJURY 97"**

About how many times in the past 12 months has (CHILD) been seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for an injury?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 20	NUMBER OF TIMES
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED

Q1A23M   **"LAST INJURY MTH 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for an injury? (MONTH)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
96	NEVER

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

Q1A23Y   **"LAST INJURY YR 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a doctor, nurse or other health care professional for an injury? (Year)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,982 - 1,998	YEAR
9,996	NEVER
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED

Q1A24   **"DR VISIT-EMOT PROB 97"**

Has (CHILD) ever seen a psychiatrist, psychologist, doctor, or counselor about an emotional, mental, or behavioral problem?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A24M   **"EMOT PROBLEM MTH 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a psychiatrist, psychologist, doctor, or counselor about an emotional, mental, or behavioral problem? (MONTH)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A24 NE 1

Q1A24Y   **"EMOT PROBLEM YR 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) was seen by a psychiatrist, psychologist, doctor, or counselor about an emotional, mental, or behavioral problem? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,986 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK

```
                    9,999 NA; REFUSED

                        0 Inap.: Q1A24 NE 1
```

Q1A25M   "LAST CHECK-UP MTH 97"

Not including visits for illness or injury, when was (CHILD) last seen by a doctor or clinic for a
routine health check-up? (MONTH)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
96	NEVER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED

Q1A25Y   "LAST CHECK-UP YR 97"

Not including visits for illness or injury, when was (CHILD) last seen by a doctor or clinic for a
routine health check-up? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,985 - 1,998	YEAR
9,996	NEVER
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED

Q1A26A   "LIMIT ON ATHLETICS 97"

Does (CHILD) currently have any physical or mental condition that would limit or prevent (his/her)
ability to...do usual childhood activities such as play, or participate in games or sports?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A26B   "LIMIT ON SCH ATTEND 97"

...attend school (preschool or day care) regularly?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1A26C   **"LIMIT ON SCH WK 97"**

...do regular school work?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A27   **"IMMUNIZATIONS 97"**

Is (CHILD) up to date on (his/her) shots or immunizations?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A28   **"HEALTH INSURANCE 97"**

How many of the past 12 months was (CHILD) covered by health insurance or any other kind of health care plan?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
.0 - 12.0		MONTHS
98.0		DK
99.0		NA; REFUSED

Q1A29   **"CURRENTLY INSURED 97"**

Is (CHILD) covered by any health insurance now?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1A29AA   "HLTH INSRNC-EMPLYMNT 97"

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does (CHILD) have? ...Private health insurance plan from employment? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AB   "HLTH INSRNC-DIRECT 97"

...Private health insurance plan purchased directly?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AC   "MEDICARE 97"

...Medicare?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AD   "MEDI-GAP 97"

...Medi-gap?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

```
                              9 NA; REFUSED

                              0 Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1
```

Q1A29AE   "MEDICAID 97"

...Medicaid?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AF   "MILITARY HLTH CARE/VA 97"

...Military health care/VA?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AG   "CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA 97"

...Champus/Tricare/Champ-VA?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AH   "INDIAN HLTH SERVICE 97"

...Indian Health Service?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AJ   **"STATE-SPONSRD HLTH PLAN 97"**

...State-sponsored health plan?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A29AK   **"OTHER GOVRNMNT PROGRAM 97"**

...Other government program?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A30   **"MEDICAID-LAST 12 MTH 97"**

During the past 12 months did (CHILD) receive any health care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A31   **"REQUIRMNTS-ROUTINE CARE 97"**

Is (CHILD) required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which (he/she) must go to for all of (his/her) routine care?

Does not include emergency care or care from a specialist he/she was referred to

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 1

Q1A32M   **"LAST HLTH CARE COVRG-MTH 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) had health care coverage? (MONTH)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
96	NEVER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 5

Q1A32Y   **"LAST HLTH CARE COVRG-YR 97"**

When was the last time (CHILD) had health care coverage? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,984 - 1,997	YEAR
9,996	NEVER
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1A29 NE 5

Q1A33   **"AMT-MEDICAL CARE 97"**

During the past 12 months about how much did (you/your family) spend for medical care for (CHILD)?

Does not include cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which respondent expects to be reimbursed

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.00 - 30,000.00	AMOUNT OF $ SPENT

99,998.00 DK

99,999.00 NA; REFUSED

Q1A34   **"PCG RATED CHILD HLTH 97"**

In general, would you say (CHILD'S) health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD
4	FAIR
5	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1A   **"BIOLGCL/ADPTV MOTHER 97"**

Does (CHILD) have a...biological or adoptive mother?

Non-comparability Notes

C-b

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1B   **"BIOLGCL/ADPTV FATHER 97"**

...biological or adoptive father?

Non-comparability Notes

C-a

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1C   **"STEPMOTHER 97"**

...stepmother?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1D   **"STEPFATHER 97"**

...stepfather?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1E   **"OTHER FATHER-FIGURE 97"**

...other father-figure?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B1F   **"LEGAL GUARDN/FOSTER MOTHER 97"**

...legal gurdian/foster mother?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1B1G   **"LEGAL GUARDN/FOSTER FATHER 97"**

...legal guardian/foster father?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	LIVING WITH CHILD
2	NOT LIVING WITH CHILD
3	DOES NOT HAVE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B2   **"FATHERS RESIDENCE 97"**

Interview Checkpoint-Father's Residency Status (based on B1)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD HAS FATHER FIGURE LIVING W/ CHILD
2	CHILD HAS NO FATHER FIGURE IN H.H.
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B3   **"TIME W/FATHER 97"**

About how often does (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/stepfather/adoptive
father/father-figure)?

   Non-comparability Notes

   C-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	AT LEAST ONCE A DAY
2	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	A FEW TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
6	A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS
7	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B2 NE 1

Q1B4   **"TIME W/FATHER-OUTDOOR 97"**

About how often does (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/stepfather/adoptive father/father-figure) in outdoor activities?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	AT LEAST ONCE A DAY
	2	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
	4	A FEW TIMES A MONTH
	5	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
	6	A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS
	7	NEVER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B2 NE 1

Q1B5   **"EAT W/PARENTS 97"**

How often does (CHILD) eat a meal with both mother and (father/stepfather/adoptive father/father-figure)?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	AT LEAST ONCE A DAY
	2	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
	4	A FEW TIMES A MONTH
	5	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
	6	A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS
	7	NEVER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B2 NE 1

Q1B6A   **"CLOSE TO MOTHER 97"**

Does (CHILD) feel extremely close, quite close, fairly close or not at all close to...(You) (His/Her) biological or adoptive mother?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	EXTREMELY CLOSE

2 QUITE CLOSE

3 FAIRLY CLOSE

4 NOT AT ALL CLOSE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6B   "CLOSE TO FATHER 97"

...(His/Her) biological or adoptive father?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6C   "CLOSE TO STEPMOTHER 97"

...(His/Her) stepmother?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6D   "CLOSE TO STEPFATHER 97"

...(His/Her) stepfather?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6E   "CLOSE TO FATHER-FIGURE 97"

...(His/Her) other father-figure?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6F   "CLOSE TO GUARDN/FOSTER MOTHER 97"

Does (CHILD) feel extremely close, quite close, fairly close or not at all close to his/her legal guardian/foster mother?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B6G   **"CLOSE TO GUARDN/FOSTER FATHER 97"**

Does (CHILD) feel extremely close, quite close, fairly close or not at all close to his/her legal guardian/foster father?

Non-comparability Notes

C-d

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	EXTREMELY CLOSE
2	QUITE CLOSE
3	FAIRLY CLOSE
4	NOT AT ALL CLOSE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: DOES NOT HAVE

Q1B7   **"FAMILY GET TOGTHR 97"**

About how often does your whole family get together with friends or relatives?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ONCE A YEAR OR LESS
2	A FEW TIMES A YEAR
3	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4	TWO OR THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK OR MORE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B8   **"WEEKDAY TV 97"**

How much time would you say (CHILD) spends watching television or videos on a typical weekday, either in your home or elsewhere?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.00 - 24.00	HOURS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED

Q1B9   **"WEEKEND TV 97"**

How much time would you say (CHILD) spends watching television or videos on a typical weekend day, either in your home or elsewhere?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.00 - 24.00	HOURS
96.00	LESS THAN ONE HOUR
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED

Q1B10   **"BREAKFAST 97"**

Does (CHILD) usually eat breakfast in the morning?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B11A   **"HARDER TO CARE 97"**

Thinking about (CHILD), please indicate on a scale from 1-5 the number that best describes how true each statement is. ...(CHILD) seems to be harder to care for than most children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL TRUE
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	COMPLETELY TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B11B   **"BOTHERSOME 97"**

...There are some things that (he/she) does that really bother me a lot

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL TRUE
2	No code text
3	No code text

4 No code text

5 COMPLETELY TRUE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1B11C   **"GIVING UP LIFE 97"**

...I find myself giving up more of my life to meet (CHILD's) needs than I ever expected

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL TRUE
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	COMPLETELY TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B11D   **"FEEL ANGRY W/CHILD97"**

...I often feel angry with (CHILD)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL TRUE
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	COMPLETELY TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B11E   **"DO BETTER W/OUT CHILD 97"**

...I would be doing better in my life without (CHILD)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL TRUE
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	COMPLETELY TRUE

```
                                8 DK

                                9 NA; REFUSED
```

Q1B12   "TROUBLESOME 97"

In general, how much trouble has your child been to bring up?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	JUST A LITTLE
3	QUITE A BIT
4	A LOT
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B13   "EVER SPANKED 97"

Have you ever spanked (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B13M   "AGE FIRST SPANKED-MTH 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you first spanked (him/her)? (MONTH)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.5 - 36.5	MONTHS
98.0	DK
99.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	0 MTHS OR Inap.: Q1B13 NE 1

Q1B13Y   "AGE FIRST SPANKED-YR 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you first spanked (him/her)? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.5 - 12.5	YEARS
98.0	DK

```
                     99.0 NA; REFUSED
                      .0 0 YRS OR Inap.: Q1B13 NE 1
```

SPANKAGE   "AGE SPANKED-IN MTHS 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you first spanked him or her? (In months)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.5 – 154.5	AGE IN MONTHS AT FIRST SPANKING
998.0	DK
999.0	NOT ANSWERED/ REFUSED
.0	Inap.: NEVER SPANKED

Q1B14   "READ TO CHILD 97"

How often do you read to (CHILD)?

    <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

    C-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A MONTH
4	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
5	A FEW TIMES A WEEK
6	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B15   "GROCERY W/CHILD 97"

About how often do you take (CHILD) to the grocery store?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A MONTH
4	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
5	A FEW TIMES A WEEK
6	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B16   **"# OF BOOKS 97"**

About how many books does (CHILD) have?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	1 OR 2
3	3 TO 9
4	10 TO 19
5	20 OR MORE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1B17   **"AGE OF CHILD 97"**

Interview Checkpoint - Child's age

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS UNDER 3 YEARS
2	CHILD IS AGE 3 - 5
3	CHILD IS AGE 6 - 9
4	CHILD IS AGE 10 OR OLDER

Q1C1   **"CHILDS FREEDOM 97"**

About how often does (CHILD) have a chance to get out of the house either by (himself/herself) or with an adult or older child?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH OR LESS
3	A FEW TIMES A MONTH
4	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
5	A FEW TIMES A WEEK
6	4 OR MORE TIMES A WEEK
7	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C2   **"STUFFED ANIMALS 97"**

About how many, if any, cuddly, or soft toys like dolls or stuffed animals does (CHILD) have?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	1 OR 2
3	3 TO 9
4	10 TO 19
5	20 OR MORE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C3   **"PUSH PULL TOYS 97"**

About how many, if any, push or pull toys does (CHILD) have?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	1 OR 2
3	3 TO 9
4	10 TO 19
5	20 OR MORE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C4   **"TEACHING/LEARNING 97"**

Some parents spend time teaching their children new skills while other parents believe children learn best on their own. Which of the following best describes your attitude?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALWAYS SPENDING TIME TEACHING
2	USUALLY SPENDING TIME TEACHING
3	USUALLY ALLOW TO LEARN ON THEIR OWN
4	ALWAYS ALLOW TO LEARN ON THEIR OWN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C5   **"TALK WHILE WORKING 97"**

How often do you talk to (CHILD) while you are working?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALWAYS
2	OFTEN
3	SOMETIMES
4	RARELY
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6A   **"FEEDING-KICK SQUIRM 97"**

Thinking about (CHILD), please tell me whether each statement applies to (him/her) almost never, less than half the time, about half the time, more than half the time or almost always. ...During feeding, how often does (CHILD) kick and squirm?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6B   **"FEEDING-WAVE ARMS 97"**

...During feeding, how often does (CHILD) wave (his/her arms)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6C   **"SLEEP-MOVE AROUND CRIB 97"**

...During sleep, how often does (CHILD) usually move around in the crib?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6D   **"SLEEPING PATTERN 97"**

...Some children get sleepy about the same time each evening, give or take 15 minutes. How often does (CHILD) do this?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6E   **"EATING PATTERN 97"**

...Some children get hungry at about the same time each day, give or take 15 minutes. How often does (CHILD) do this?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6F   **"MOOD IN THE MORNING 97"**

...When (CHILD) wakes up in the morning, how often is (he/she) in the same mood?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6G   **"REACTION TO STRANGERS 97"**

...When (CHILD) sees a stranger, how often does (he/she) turn away or cry as if afraid?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6H   **"REACTION TO ANIMALS 97"**

...When (CHILD) sees an unfamiliar dog or cat, how often does (he/she) turn away or cry as if afraid?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME

5 ALMOST ALWAYS

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6I **"BEHAVIOR WHILE ALONE 97"**

...When you leave the room and leave (CHILD) alone, how often does (he/she) become upset?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6J **"REACTION TO DENTIST/DOCTOR 97"**

...When you take (CHILD) to the doctor, dentist or nurse, how often does (he/she) turn away or cry as if afraid?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6K **"ATTITUDE WHILE PLAYING 97"**

...When you play with (CHILD), how often does (he/she) smile or laugh?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME

4 MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME

5 ALMOST ALWAYS

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6L   **"ATTITUDE PLAYING ALONE 97"**

...When (CHILD) plays alone, how often does (he/she) smile or laugh?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6M   **"BEHAVIOR IN BATHTUB 97"**

...When (CHILD) is in the bath, how often does (he/she) smile or laugh?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6N   **"REACTION TO LOUD SOUNDS 97"**

...When (CHILD) hears an unexpected loud sound (e.g., a car back-firing or a vacuum cleaner), how often does (he/she) cry or become upset?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME

3 ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME

4 MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME

5 ALMOST ALWAYS

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C6O   **"ABILITY TO BE COMFORTED 97"**

...How often do you have trouble soothing or calming (CHILD) when (he/she) is crying or upset?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C7A   **"FUSSY IRRITABLE-FREQ 97"**

Please tell me how frequently each statement applies to (CHILD): ...During the average day how often does (CHILD) get fussy and irritable?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE A DAY
3	COUPLE OF TIMES IN AM. AND PM.
4	SEVERAL TIMES A DAY
5	ALMOST EVERY HOUR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C7B   **"CRY FUSS-COMPR W/OTHER 97"**

...Compared with most children, how often does (CHILD) cry and fuss?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER

2 ONCE OR TWICE A DAY

3 COUPLE OF TIMES IN AM. AND PM.

4 SEVERAL TIMES A DAY

5 ALMOST EVERY HOUR

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1C8   **"WIC PARTICIPATION 97"**

Does (CHILD) participate in the Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, also known as the WIC program?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 1

Q1D1   **"CHILDRENS MUSIC 97"**

Does (CHILD) have the use of a CD player, tape recorder, or record player at home and at least 5 children's CDs, tapes or records?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D2   **"MUSEUM EXPERIENCE 97"**

How often has a family member taken or arranged to take (CHILD) to any type of museum (children's, scientific, art, historical, etc.) within the past year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D3 **"OUTINGS 97"**

How often does a family member get a chance to take (CHILD) on any kind of outing (shopping, park, picnic, drive-in, etc.)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D4A **"LEARN AT HOME-NUMBERS 97"**

Which things have you or (another adult) (or an older child) used to help (CHILD) learn at home? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ... Numbers

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D4B **"LEARN AT HOME-ALPHABET 97"**

...Alphabet

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D4C   **"LEARN AT HOME-COLORS 97"**

...Colors

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D4D   **"LEARN AT HOME-SHAPES SIZES 97"**

...Shapes and Sizes

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D4E   **"LEARN AT HOME-NONE 97"**

...None of the above

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D5   **"FOOD CHOICES 97"**

How much choice is (CHILD) allowed in deciding what foods (he/she) eats at breakfast and lunch?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	A GREAT DEAL
2	SOME
3	LITTLE
4	NO CHOICE

8   DK

9   NA; REFUSED

0   Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6A   **"HIT BACK 97"**

Most children get angry at their parent from time to time. If (CHILD) got so angry that (he/she) hit you what would you do? Would you...Hit (him/her) back? [CHECK ALL THT APPLY]

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6B   **"SEND CHILD TO ROOM 97"**

...Send (CHILD) to his/her room?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6C   **"SPANK CHILD 97"**

...Spank (Him/Her)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6D   **"TALK TO CHILD 97"**

...Talk to (Him/Her)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6E   **"IGNORE IT 97"**

...Ignore it?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6F   **"GIVE CHILD CHORES 97"**

...Give (Him/Her) household chores?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6G   **"TAKE AWAY ALLOWANCE 97"**

...Take away (His/Her) allowance?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6H   **"HOLD CHILDS HAND TO CALM 97"**

...Hold (CHILD'S) hand until (He/She) was calm?

   Non-comparability Notes

   C-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6J   **"PUT CHILD IN A 'TIME OUT' 97"**

...Put (CHILD) in a short "time out"?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1D6K   **"REACTION TO HIT-OTHER 97"**

...Other?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 2

Q1E1   **"READING PATTERN 97"**

About how often does (CHILD) read for enjoyment?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	EVERY DAY
2	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

3 SEVERAL TIMES A MONTH

4 SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR

5 NEVER

6 CHILD CANNOT READ [VOL]

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E2   "ENCOURAGE HOBBIES 97"

Does your family encourage (CHILD) to start and keep doing hobbies?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E3   "MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS 97"

Is there a musical instrument (for example, piano, drum, guitar, etc.) that (CHILD) can use at home?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E4   "EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES 97"

Does (CHILD) participate in any extracurricular activities such as gymnastics, scouts, music lessons, a sports team, or a boys's or girls's club?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E5   **"MUSEUM EXPERIENCES 97"**

How often has a family member taken or arranged to take (CHILD) to any type of museum (children's, scientific, art, historical, etc.) within the past year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E6   **"MUSICAL EXPERIENCES 97"**

How often has a family member taken or arranged to take (CHILD) to any type of musical or theatrical performance within the past year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E7   **"TV DISCUSSIONS 97"**

When your family watches TV together, do you (or (CHILD's) other parent) discuss TV programs with (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
6	DO NOT HAVE A TV [VOL]
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E8A   **"MAKE BED 97"**

How often is (CHILD) expected to do each of the following? ...Make (his/her) own bed?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E8B   **"CLEAN ROOM 97"**

...Clean (his/her) own room?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E8C   **"CLEAN SPILLS 97"**

...Clean up after spills?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E8D   **"BATHE HIM/HER SELF 97"**

...Bathe (himself/herself)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	ALMOST NEVER
	2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
	4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	5	ALMOST ALWAYS
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E8E   **"PICK UP AFTER HIM/HER SELF 97"**

...Pick up after (himself/herself)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	ALMOST NEVER
	2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
	4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	5	ALMOST ALWAYS
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9A   **"GROUNDED CHILD 97"**

Sometimes kids mind pretty well and sometimes they don't. Sometimes they do things that make you feel good and sometimes they don't. How many times in the past week have you...grounded (CHILD)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 - 20	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
	98	DK
	99	NA; REFUSED
	0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9B   **"SPANKED CHILD 97"**

...spanked (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 – 35		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
98		DK
99		NA; REFUSED
0	0	TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9C   **"TAKEN AWAY PRIVILEGES 97"**

...taken away TV or other privileges?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 – 14		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
98		DK
99		NA; REFUSED
0	0	TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9D   **"PRAISED CHILD 97"**

...praised (CHILD) for doing something worthwhile?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 – 140		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
998		DK
999		NA; REFUSED
0	0	TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9E   **"TAKE AWAY ALLOWANCE 97"**

...taken away (CHILD's) allowance?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 – 70		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
98		DK
99		NA; REFUSED
0	0	TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9F   **"SHOWN PHYSICAL AFFECTION 97"**

...shown (CHILD) physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc.)?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 350		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
	998	DK
	999	NA; REFUSED
	0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9G   **"SENT CHILD TO ROOM 97"**

...sent (CHILD) to (his/her) room?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 15		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
	98	DK
	99	NA; REFUSED
	0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E9H   **"SPOKEN POSITIVELY ABOUT CHILD 97"**

...told another adult (spouse, friend, coworker, visitor, relative) something positive about (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 210		NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
	998	DK
	999	NA; REFUSED
	0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10A   **"CONTACT FACULTY 97"**

If (CHILD) brought home a report card with grades or progress lower than expected, would you be likely to ... Contact (his/her) teacher or principal?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
	2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
	3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
	4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
	5	VERY LIKELY
	8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10B   **"TALK WITH CHILD 97"**

...Talk with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10C   **"KEEP CLOSER EYE ON ACTIVITIES 97"**

...Keep a close eye on (CHILD's) activities?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10D   **"PUNISH CHILD 97"**

..Punish (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10E   **"LECTURE CHILD 97"**

...Lecture (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10F   **"WAIT FOR IMPROVEMENT 97"**

...Wait and see if (CHILD) improves on (his/her) own?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10G   **"TELL CHILD TO WORK HARDER 97"**

...Tell (CHILD) to spend more time on schoolwork?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10H   **"HELP CHILD MORE 97"**

...Spend more time helping (CHILD) with schoolwork?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10J   **"LIMIT ACTIVITIES 97"**

...Limit or reduce (CHILD'S) non-school activities (play, sport, clubs, etc)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E10K   **"OTHER THINGS 97"**

...Other?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11A   **"GROUND CHILD 97"**

Most children get so angry at their parents that they say things like I hate you" or swear in a temper tantrum. Please tell me what actions you would take if this happened. Would you...Ground (CHILD)? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11B   **"SPANK CHILD 97"**

...Spank (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11C   **"TALK WITH CHILD 97"**

...Talk with (CHILD)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11D   **"GIVE CHILD CHORES 97"**

...Give (him/her) household chores?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

                                1 YES

                                5 NO

                                8 DK

                                9 NA; REFUSED

                                0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11E   "IGNORE IT 97"

...Ignore it?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11F   "SEND CHILD TO ROOM 97"

...Send (CHILD) to his/her room for more than 1 hour?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11G   "TAKE AWAY ALLOWANCE 97"

...Take away (his/her) allowance?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11H   **"TAKE AWAY PRIVILEGES 97"**

...Take away TV, phone, or other privileges?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11J   **"PUT CHILD N 'TIME OUT' 97"**

...Put (him/her) in a short "time out"?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E11K   **"REACTION TO SWEAR-OTHER 97"**

...Other?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E12   **"RECEIVE ALLOWANCE 97"**

Does (CHILD) receive an allowance?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3

Q1E12A   "HOW MUCH ALLOWANCE 97"

How much does (he/she) receive each week? (Dollars per week)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.25 - 25.25	DOLLARS PER WEEK
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 3/ Q1E12 NE 1

Q1F1   "READING PATTERN 97"

About how often does (CHILD) read for enjoyment?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	EVERY DAY
2	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3	SEVERAL TIMES A MONTH
4	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
5	NEVER
6	CHILD CANNOT READ
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F2   "ENOURAGE HOBBIES 97"

Does your family encourage (CHILD) to start and keep doing hobbies?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F3   **"MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS 97"**

Is there a musical instrument (for example, piano, drum, guitar, etc.) that (CHILD) can use at home?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F4   **"EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES 97"**

Does (CHILD) participate in any extracurricular activities such as gymnastics, scouts, music lessons, a sports team, or a boys' or girls' club?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F5   **"MUSEUM EXPERIENCES 97"**

How often has a family member taken or arranged to take (CHILD) to any type of museum (children's, scientific, art, historical, etc.) within the past year?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F6 **"MUSICAL EXPERIENCES 97"**

How often has a family member taken or arranged to take (CHILD) to any type of musical or theatrical performance within the past year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	ONCE OR TWICE
3	SEVERAL TIMES
4	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
5	MORE THAN ONCE A MONTH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F7 **"TV DISCUSSIONS 97"**

When your family watches TV together, do you [or (CHILD's) (other parent)] discuss TV programs with (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
6	DO NOT HAVE A TV
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8A **"MAKE BED 97"**

How often is (CHILD) expected to do each of the following? ...Make (his/her) own bed?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8B   **"CLEAN ROOM 97"**

...Clean (his/her) own room?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
	1 ALMOST NEVER
	2 LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	3 ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
	4 MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	5 ALMOST ALWAYS
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8C   **"STRAIGHTEN UP HOUSE 97"**

...Help keep shared living areas clean and straight?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
	1 ALMOST NEVER
	2 LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	3 ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
	4 MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	5 ALMOST ALWAYS
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8D   **"DO ROUTINE CHORES 97"**

...Do routine chores such as mow the lawn, help with dinner, wash dishes, etc?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
	1 ALMOST NEVER
	2 LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	3 ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
	4 MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
	5 ALMOST ALWAYS
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8E   **"MANAGE HIS/HER OWN TIME 97"**

...Help manage his/her own time (get up on time, be ready for school, etc)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F8F   **"PICK UP AFTER HIM/HER SELF 97"**

...Pick up after (himself/herself)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST NEVER
2	LESS THAN 1/2 THE TIME
3	ABOUT 1/2 THE TIME
4	MORE THAN 1/2 THE TIME
5	ALMOST ALWAYS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9A   **"GROUNDED CHILD 97"**

Sometimes kids mind pretty well and sometimes they don't. Sometimes they do things that make you feel good and sometimes they don't. How many times in the past week have you...Grounded (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9B   **"SPANKED CHILD 97"**

...Spanked (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 3	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9C   **"TAKEN AWAY PRIVILEGES 97"**

...Taken away TV or other privileges?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9D   **"PRAISED CHILD 97"**

...Praised (CHILD) for doing something worthwhile?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 100	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9E   **"TAKEN AWAY ALLOWANCE 97"**

...Taken away (CHILD's) allowance?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9F   **"SHOWN PHYSICAL AFFECTION 97"**

...Shown (CHILD) physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 200	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9G   **"SENT CHILD TO ROOM 97"**

...Sent (CHILD) to his/her room?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 10	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F9H   **"SPOKEN POSITIVELY ABOUT CHILD 97"**

...Told another adult (spouse, friend, co-worker, visitor, relative) something positive about (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 100	NUMBER OF TIMES IN THE PAST WEEK
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10A   **"GROUND CHILD 97"**

Most children get so angry at their parents that they say things like "I hate you" or swear in a temper tantrum. Please tell me which actions you wold take if this happened. Would you...Ground (CHILD)? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10B   "SPANK CHILD 97"

...Spank (CHILD)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10C   "TALK WITH CHILD 97"

...Talk with (CHILD)?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10D   "GIVE CHILD CHORES 97"

...Give (him/her) household chores?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10E   "IGNORE IT 97"

...Ignore it?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10F   **"SEND CHILD TO ROOM 97"**

...Send to room for more than 1 hour?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10G   **"TAKE AWAY ALLOWANCE 97"**

...Take away (his/her) allowance?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10H   **"TAKE AWAY PRIVILEGES 97"**

...Take away TV, phone, or other privileges?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10J   **"PUT CHILD IN 'TIME OUT' 97"**

...Put (CHILD) in a short "time out"?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F10K   **"REACTION TO SWEAR-OTHER 97"**

...Other?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11A   **"CONTACT FACULTY 97"**

If (CHILD) brought home a report card with grades or progress lower than expected, would you...Contact (his/her) teacher or principal?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11B   **"TALK TO CHILD 97"**

...Talk with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11C   **"KEEP CLOSER EYE ON ACTIVITIES 97"**

...Keep a closer eye on (CHILD'S) activities?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11D   **"PUNISH CHILD 97"**

...Punish (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11E   **"LECTURE CHILD 97"**

...Lecture (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11F   **"WAIT FOR IMPROVEMENT 97"**

...Wait and see if (CHILD) improves on his/her own?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11G   **"TELL CHILD TO WORK HARDER 97"**

...Tell (CHILD) to spend more time on schoolwork?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11H   **"HELP CHILD MORE 97"**

...Spend more time helping (CHILD) with schoolwork?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11J   **"LIMIT ACTIVITIES 97"**

...Limit or reduce (CHILD's) non-school activities (play, sports, clubs, etc)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F11K   **"REACTION TO LOW GRADES-OTHER 97"**

...Other?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKELY
2	SOMEWHAT UNLIKELY
3	NOT SURE HOW LIKELY
4	SOMEWHAT LIKELY
5	VERY LIKELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F12   **"RECEIVE ALLOWANCE 97"**

Does (CHILD) receive an allowance?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4

Q1F12A   **"HOW MUCH ALLOWANCE 97"**

How much does (he/she) receive each week?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.25 - 40.25	DOLLARS PER WEEK
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1B17 NE 4/ Q1F12 NE 1

Q1G1   **"CHILD'S AGE 97"**

Interview Checkpoint - Child's age

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS 5 OR YOUNGER
2	CHILD IS 6 - 12 YEARS OLD

Q1G2A   **"CHLD IN PRE SCH 97"**

Is (CHILD) in a child care center, nursery school, preschool, pre-kindergarten, Head Start Program, or in Kindergarten OR IN 1ST GRADE OR NOT IN ANY PROGRAM? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ... Child care center, nursery school, preschool, pre-kindergarten, or Head Start

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 1

Q1G2B   **"KINDERGARTEN 97"**

...Kindergarten

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 1

Q1G2C   **"FIRST GRADE 97"**

...First grade

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 1

Q1G2D   **"NOT IN PROGRAM 97"**

...Not in any program

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 1

Q1G3   **"GRADE IN SCH 97"**

What grade is (CHILD) attending in school?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	FIRST
2	SECOND
3	THIRD
4	FOURTH
5	FIFTH
6	SIXTH
7	SEVENTH
8	EIGHTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	KINDERGARTEN OR Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2

Q1G4   **"SCH DAYS MISSED-ILLNESS 97"**

During the current school year, how many days did (CHILD) miss more than half of the day from (child care center/nursery school/preschool/Head Start/kindergarten/school) because of illness?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.5 - 123.5	NUMBER OF SICK DAYS
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	0 DAYS OR Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G5   **"SCH DAYS MISSED-INJURY 97"**

During the current school year, how many days did (CHILD) miss more than half of the day from (child care center/nursery school/preschool/Head Start/kindergarten/school) because of injury?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.5 - 30.5	NUMBER OF INJURY DAYS
98.0	DK
99.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	0 DAYS OR Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G6   **"IN FED BREAKFAST PROG 97"**

Does (CHILD) usually eat breakfast at (child care center/nursery school/preschool/Head Start/kindergarten/school) under the Federal School Breakfast Program?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
6	SCHOOL DOES NOT HAVE PROGRAM [VOL]
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G7   **"IN FED LUNCH PROG 97"**

Does (CHILD) usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at (day care/nursery school/ preschool/school)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G7A   **"LUNCH PRICES 97"**

Were the lunches full-price, reduced-price or free?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	FULL-PRICE
2	REDUCED-PRICE
3	FREE
4	PART OF FEE OR TUITION
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1/ Q1G7 NE 1

Q1G8   **"APPLY FOR FREE LUNCH 97"**

Did you (or another person) apply for (CHILD) to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
6	SCHOOL DOES NOT HAVE PROGRAM [VOL]
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G9   **"CHLD IN SCH 97"**

Interview Checkpoint - Child's grade (Q1G2 and Q1G3)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS IN KINDERGARTEN OR HIGHER
2	ALL OTHERS
0	Inap.: Q1G1 NE 2/ Q1G2D=1

Q1G10   **"PRIV OR PUBL SCH 97"**

For this school year, is (CHILD) attending a public school, a private school, or is (he/she)
attending school at home?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	PUBLIC SCHOOL
	2	PRIVATE SCHOOL
	3	HOME SCHOOL
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G10A   **"EVER ATTEND PRIV SCH 97"**

(Between starting kindergarten and now,) did (CHILD) ever attend a religious or other private school
(instead of public school)?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10 NE 1 AND 3

Q1G11   **"TYPE ATTEND 97"**

What type of private school has (CHILD) attended: a private/religious school, a
private/non-religious school or both?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	PRIVATE/RELIGIOUS SCHOOL
	2	PRIVATE/NON-RELIGIOUS SCHOOL
	3	BOTH
	7	OTHER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11A   **"AMT TIME IN PRIV SCH 97"**

Was most of the time spent in a religious private school or a non-religious private school?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELIGIOUS PRIVATE SCHOOL
2	NON-RELIGIOUS PRIVATE SCHOOL
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1/ Q1G11 NE 3

Q1G11BA   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH K'GARTN 97"**

In which grade or grades did (CHILD) attend a private school? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ...Kindergarten

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BB   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH POST K 97"**

...Pre-first grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BC   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH 1ST GRADE 97"**

...First grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

        9 NA; REFUSED

        0 Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BD   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH 2ND GRADE 97"**

...Second grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BE   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH 3RD GRADE 97"**

...Third grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BF   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH 4TH GRADE 97"**

...Fourth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BG   **"ATTEND PRIV SCH 5TH GRADE 97"**

...Fifth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BH   "ATTEND PRIV SCH 6TH GRADE 97"

...Sixth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BJ   "ATTEND PRIV SCH 7TH GRADE 97"

...Seventh grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11BK   "ATTEND PRIV SCH 8TH GRADE 97"

...Eighth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1

Q1G11C   "SCH COSTS PREV YR-AMT 97"

How much did you pay for this school?

If more than one school, response is for most recent school attended

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
         4.5 - 13,050.5 DOLLARS PAID FOR SCHOOL
              99,998.0 DK
              99,999.0 NA; REFUSED
                    .0 $0 OR Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G10=9/ Q1G10A NE 1
```

Q1G11D   "SCH COSTS PREV YR-PER 97"

What was the rate of payment?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G11C=0

Q1G12   "EVER IN GIFTED PROG 97"

Has (CHILD) ever attended a special class or school for gifted students or done advanced work in any subjects?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G13   "EVER IN SPEC EDUC 97"

Has (he/she) ever been classified by the school as needing special education?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G13A   **"NOW IN SPEC EDUC 97"**

Is (CHILD) currently in a special education class?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G13 NE 1

Q1G14   **"EARLY INTERVENT PROGS 97"**

Did (CHILD) ever participate in any early intervention program such as Head Start, Even Start, or Fair Start?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G14A   **"AGE AT EARLY INTERVENT PROG 97"**

How old was (CHILD) at the time?

WHEN STARTED EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.25 - 7.25	AGE IN YEARS
8.00	DK
9.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G14 NE 1

Q1G14M   **"LENGTH OF PROGRAM-MTH 97"**

How long did the program last? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 38	MONTHS

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 LENGTH NOT IN MTH OR Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G14 NE 1

Q1G14Y   **"LENGTH PROGRAM-YRS 97"**

How long did the program last? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
.75 - 6.25		YEARS
8.00		DK
9.00		NA; REFUSED
.00		LENGTH NOT IN YEARS OR Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1/ Q1G14 NE 1

Q1G15   **"AGE-BASED ENROLLMT 97"**

Did you enroll (CHILD) in kindergarten when (he/she) was old enough based on (his/her) birth date, or did you wait until (he/she) was older?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	WHEN OLD ENOUGH
	2	WAITED
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G16Y   **"AGE BEGAN K'GARTEN-YRS 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when (he/she) first started kindergarten? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
2 - 7		YEARS
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G16M   **"AGE BEGAN K'GARTEN-MTH 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when (he/she) first started kindergarten? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
.25 - 12.25		MONTHS
98.00		DK

99.00 NA; REFUSED

.00 MTHS NOT REPORTED OR Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G17   **"EXPELLED 97"**

Has (CHILD) ever been suspended or expelled from school?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G18   **"CHILD'S GRADE 97"**

Interview Checkpoint - Child's grade (Q1G2 and Q1G3)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS IN FIRST GRADE OR HIGHER
2	CHILD IS IN KINDERGARTEN
0	Inap.: Q1G9 NE 1

Q1G19   **"ATTEND K'GARTEN 97"**

Did (CHILD) attend kindergarten before first grade?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1

Q1G20   **"REPEAT GRADE 97"**

Since starting kindergarten, has (CHILD) ever repeated a grade or been held back because the school recommended it?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

```
                        9  NA; REFUSED

                        0  Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1
```

Q1G20AA   "REPEAT K'GARTN 97"

Which grades did (CHILD) repeat? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ...Kindergarten

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AB   "REPEAT PRE FIRST GRADE 97"

...Pre-first grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AC   "REPEAT 1ST GRADE 97"

...First grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AD   "REPEAT 2ND GRADE 97"

...Second grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AE   **"REPEAT 3RD GRADE 97"**

...Third grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AF   **"REPEAT 4TH GRADE 97"**

...Fourth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AG   **"REPEAT 5TH GRADE 97"**

...Fifth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AH   **"REPEAT 6TH GRADE 97"**

...Sixth grade

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AJ **"REPEAT 7TH GRADE 97"**

...Seventh grade

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G20AK **"REPEAT 8TH GRADE 97"**

...Eighth grade

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G18 NE 1/ Q1G20 NE 1

Q1G21 **"EXPECTED EDUC 97"**

How much schooling do you expect that (CHILD) will complete?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	11TH GRADE OR LESS
2	GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL
3	POST-HIGH SCHOOL VOCATIONAL TRAINING
4	SOME COLLEGE
5	GRADUATE FROM 2 YEAR COLLEGE
6	GRADUATE FROM 4 YEAR COLLEGE
7	MASTER'S DEGREE
8	MD, LAW, PHD, OR OTHER DOCTORAL DEGREE

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

Q1G22   **"CHILD'S AGE 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Child's Age

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS AGE 3 - 12
2	CHILD IS AGE 0 - 2

Q1G23A   **"SUDDEN MOOD SWINGS 97"**

For the next set of statements, decide whether they are often true, sometimes true or not true according to (CHILD'S) behavior. ...(He/She) has sudden changes in mood or feeling

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23B   **"FEELS NO LOVE 97"**

...(He/She) feels or complains that no one loves him/her

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23C   **"HIGH STRUNG 97"**

...(He/She) is rather high strung, tense and nervous

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23D   **"CHEATS 97"**

...(He/She) cheats or tells lies

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23E   **"FEARFUL 97"**

...(He/She) is too fearful or anxious

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23F   **"ARGUES TOO MUCH 97"**

...(He/She) argues too much

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23G   **"DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING 97"**

...(He/She) has difficulty concentrating, cannot pay attention for long

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23H   **"EASILY CONFUSED 97"**

...(He/She) is easily confused, seems to be in a fog

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23I   **"MEAN TO OTHERS 97"**

...(He/She) bullies or is cruel or mean to others

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23J   **"DISOBEDIENT 97"**

...(He/She) is disobedient

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23K   **"FEELS NO REGRET 97"**

...(He/She) does not seem to feel sorry after (he/she) misbehaves

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23L   **"TROUBLE GETTING ALONG 97"**

...(He/She) has trouble getting along with other children

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23M   **"IMPULSIVE 97"**

...(He/She) is impulsive, or acts without thinking

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23N   **"FEELS WORTHLESS 97"**

...(He/She) feels worthless or inferior

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23O   "NOT LIKED 97"

...(He/She) is not liked by other children

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23P   "HAS OBSESSIONS 97"

...(He/She) has a lot of difficulty getting (his/her) mind off certain thoughts

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23Q   "RESTLESS 97"

...(He/She) is restless or overly active, cannot sit still

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23R   **"STUBBORN 97"**

...(He/She) is stubborn, sullen, or irritable

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23S   **"STRONG TEMPERED 97"**

...(He/She) has a very strong temper and loses it easily

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23T   **"UNHAPPY 97"**

...(He/She) is unhappy, sad or depressed

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23U   **"WITHDRAWN 97"**

...(He/She) is withdrawn, does not get involved with others

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23V   **"DESTRUCTIVE 97"**

...(He/She) breaks things on purpose or deliberately destroys (his/her) own or another's things

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23W   **"CLINGS TO ADULTS 97"**

...(He/She) clings to adults

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23X   "CRIES TOO MUCH 97"

...(He/She) cries too much

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23Y   "DEMANDS ATTENTION 97"

...(He/She) demands a lot of attention

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23Z   "DEPENDENT 97"

...(He/She) is too dependent on others

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23AA   **"PARANOID 97"**

...(He/She) feels others are out to get (him/her)

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23BB   **"HANGS AROUND TROUBLE 97"**

...(He/She) hangs around with kids who get into trouble

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23CC   **"SECRETIVE 97"**

...(He/She) is secretive, keeps things to (himself/herself)

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G23DD   **"WORRIES TOO MUCH 97"**

...(He/She) worries too much

The questionnaire lists code 1 for "not true" and code 3 for "often true", but the values were recoded as per the code scheme below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24A   **"CHEERFUL 97"**

Thinking about (CHILD) please tell me how much each statement applies to (CHILD) on a scale from 1-5. (CHILD)...Is cheerful, happy

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24B   **"WAITS TURN 97"**

...Waits (his/her) turn in games and other activities

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24C   **"DOES CAREFUL WORK 97"**

...Does neat, careful work

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24D   **"CURIOUS 97"**

...Is curious and exploring, likes new experiences

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24E   **"NOT IMPULSIVE 97"**

...Thinks before (he/she) acts, is not impulsive

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24F   **"GETS ALONG 97"**

...Gets along well with other children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24G   **"OBEDIENT 97"**

...Usually does what you tell (him/her) to do

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24H   **"GETS OVER BEING UPSET 97"**

...Can get over being upset quickly

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24I   **"WELL LIKED 97"**

...Is admired and well-liked by other children

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G24J   **"SELF-RELIANT 97"**

...Tries to do things for (himself/herself), is self-reliant

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL LIKE CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOTALLY LIKE CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25A   **"WASHED CLOTHES 97"**

Now I'd like to ask about things you and (CHILD) did together in the past month. These things might be done together anywhere, they don't have to be done at home. ...Washed or fold clothes together?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25B   **"DID DISHES 97"**

...Done dishes together?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25C   **"SHOPPED 97"**

...Gone to the store with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25D   **"BOOKS READ 97"**

...Looked at books or read stories with (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25E   **"TALKED ABOUT YOUR FAMILY 97"**

...Talked to (him/her) about your family?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25F   **"PREPARED FOOD 97"**

...Prepared food together?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25G   **"ARTS AND CRAFTS 97"**

...Done arts and crafts together?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25H   **"PLAYED SPORTS 97"**

...Played sports or did outdoor activities together?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
	2 1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
	3 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
	4 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	5 EVERY DAY
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25I   **"CLEANED HOUSE 97"**

...Cleaned the house together?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
	2 1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
	3 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
	4 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	5 EVERY DAY
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25J   **"BUILT SOMETHING 97"**

...Built or repaired something together?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
	2 1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
	3 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
	4 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	5 EVERY DAY
	8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25K   "VIDEO GAMES 97"

...Worked or played on a computer or play video game with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25L   "HOMEWORK 97"

...Worked on homework with (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G25M   "BOARD GAMES 97"

...Played a board game or card game or done puzzles with (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G26   **"IN SCHOOL 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Child's school status (Q1G2 and Q1G3)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS IN SCHOOL OR KINDERGARTEN
2	CHILD IS NOT IN SCHOOL OR KINDERGARTEN
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G27A   **"PRIOR INFO ABOUT TEACHER 97"**

Before the start of the school year, did you obtain information about who would be (CHILD's) teacher?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G27B   **"MEET W/TEACHER 97"**

Did you meet with (CHILD's) teacher?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G27C   **"CHOICE TEACHER 97"**

Is there more than one teacher that (CHILD) could have been assigned to for (his/her) current grade or age level?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G27D   **"REQUEST A TEACHER 97"**

Did you request a particular teacher for (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28A   **"VOLUNTEER AT SCH 97"**

During the current school year, how often have you participated in any of the following activities at (CHILD's) school? ...Volunteered in the classroom, school office, or library?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28B   **"CONFERENCE W/TEACHER 97"**

...Had a conference with (CHILD's) teacher?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28C   **"CONFERENCE W/PRINCIPAL 97"**

Had a conference with (CHILD's) school principal?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28D   **"INFORMAL TALK W/TEACHER 97"**

...Had an informal conversation with (CHILD's) teacher?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28E   **"INFORMAL TALK W/PRINCIPAL 97"**

...Had an informal conversation with (his/her) principal?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28F   **"PRESENTATION TO CLASS 97"**

...Made a presentation to (CHILD's) class?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR

2 ONCE

3 MORE THAN ONCE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28G   "OBSERVED CLASSROOM 97"

...Oserved (his/her) classroom?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28H   "ATTEND A SCHOOL EVENT 97"

...Attended a school event in which (CHILD) participated such as a play, sporting event or concert?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28I   "ATTENDED SCHOOL EVENT NOT FOR CHILD 97"

...Attended a school event in which (CHILD) did not participate?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28J   **"ATTEND A PTA MEETING 97"**

...Attended a meeting of the PTA or other such organization?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G28K   **"MEET WITH SCH COUNSELOR 97"**

...Met with a school counselor?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29A   **"DIFFICULT WORK SCHEDULE 97"**

I am going to read a list of things that may make it difficult for a parent to be involved in their child's school activities and assignments. How often has each of these made it difficult for you to be involved?. ...How often has your work schedule made it difficult for you to be involved?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
	2	ONCE
	3	MORE THAN ONCE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29B   **"POOR SCHOOL INFORMATION 97"**

...Lack of information provided by the school?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR

2 ONCE

3 MORE THAN ONCE

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29C   **"MISUNDERSTAND ASSIGNMENTS 97"**

...Difficulty understanding the assignments?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29D   **"WRONG LANGUAGE 97"**

...Information being sent by the school in a language you do not understand?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29E   **"LACK OF TRANSPORTATION 97"**

How often has lack of transportation made it difficult for you to be involved in your child's school activities and assignments?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29F   "UNRESPONSIVE SCHOOL STAFF 97"

...School staff being unresponsive to your concerns?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29G   "PHONE CALLS NOT RETURNED 97"

...Phone calls not being returned by school staff?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29H   "CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 97"

...Child care problems?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G29I   **"OTHER DIFFICULTIES 97"**

Are there any other things that made it difficult for you to be involved?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR
2	ONCE
3	MORE THAN ONCE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G30   **"# SCH CHANGES 97"**

Since the beginning of the school year, how many times has (CHILD) changed schools?

Does not count changes that occurred as a result of promotion to another grade

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 4	NUMBER OF TIMES
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 TIMES OR Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G31A   **"DISCUSS INTERESTS W/CHILD 97"**

Since the beginning of the school year, please tell me how often you discussed the following with (CHILD)? ...School activities or events of particular interest to (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	RARELY
3	OCCASIONALLY
4	REGULARLY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G31B   **"DISCUSS STUDIES W/CHILD 97"**

...Things he/she has studied in class?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NEVER

2 RARELY

3 OCCASIONALLY

4 REGULARLY

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G31C   "DISCUSS SCH W/CHILD 97"

...(CHILD's) experiences in school?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NEVER
2	RARELY
3	OCCASIONALLY
4	REGULARLY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G32A   "DISOBEDIENT AT SCH 97"

Please tell me whether the next two statements about (CHILD) are often true, sometimes true, or not true. ...(He/She) is disobedient at school

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G32B   "TROUBLE W/TEACHERS 97"

...(He/She) has trouble getting along with teachers

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Not true
2	Sometimes true
3	Often true
8	DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: Q1G26 NE 1

Q1G33A   **"HEALTH 97"**

Think now about how thing are going in general in (CHILD's) life. Please rate each of the following parts of (CHILD's) life. ...(His/Her) health

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	EXCELLENT
	2	GOOD
	3	FAIR
	4	POOR
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33B   **"FRIENDSHIPS 97"**

...(His/Her) friendships

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	EXCELLENT
	2	GOOD
	3	FAIR
	4	POOR
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	VOL Inap.: OR Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33C   **"RELATION WITH YOU 97"**

...(His/Her) relationship with you

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	EXCELLENT
	2	GOOD
	3	FAIR
	4	POOR
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33D   **"FEELINGS ABOUT SELF 97"**

...(His/Her) feelings about (himself/herself)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	GOOD
3	FAIR
4	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33E   **"PROSPECTS FOR FUTURE 97"**

...(His/Her) prospects for the future

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	GOOD
3	FAIR
4	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33F   **"RELATIONS WITH SIBLINGS 97"**

...(His/Her) relationships with brothers, sisters, or other children (he/she) lives with

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	GOOD
3	FAIR
4	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	VOL Inap.: OR Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33G   **"RELATION WITH TEACHER 97"**

...(His/Her) relationship with a teacher or caregiver

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	GOOD
3	FAIR
4	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	VOL Inap.: OR Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G33H   **"RELATION WITH OTHER PARENT 97"**

...(His/Her) relationship with the other parent

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	EXCELLENT
2	GOOD
3	FAIR
4	POOR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	VOL Inap.: OR Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G34   **"NUMBER OF FRIENDS 97"**

How many close friends does (CHILD) have?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 100	NUMBER OF FRIENDS
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	0 FRIENDS OR Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G35   **"KNOW CHILD'S FRIENDS 97"**

How many of (CHILD's) close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALL OF THEM

2 MOST OF THEM

3 ABOUT HALF

4 ONLY A FEW

5 NONE OF THEM

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G36   "KNOW WHEREABOUTS OF CHILD 97"

About how often do you know who (CHILD) is with when (he/she) is not at home?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALL OF THE TIME
2	MOST OF THE TIME
3	SOME OF THE TIME
4	ONLY RARELY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1G22 NE 1

Q1G37A   "SHOWN PHYSICAL AFFECTION 97"

About how often in the past month have you...Hugged or shown physical affection to your child?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G37B   "SAID I LOVE YOU 97"

...Told (CHILD) that you love (him/her)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK

4 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

5 EVERY DAY

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1G37C   "PARTICIPATE IN ACTIVITIES 97"

...Spent time with (CHILD) doing one of (his/her) favorite activities?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G37D   "JOKED OR PLAYED 97"

...Joked or played with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G37E   "TALK ABOUT INTERESTS 97"

...Talked with (him/her) about things (he/she) is especially interested in?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1G37F **"SPOKEN APPRECIATIVELY 97"**

...Told (CHILD) you appreciated something (he/she) did?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT IN THE PAST MONTH
2	1 OR 2 TIMES IN THE PAST MONTH
3	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
4	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
5	EVERY DAY
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G38A **"PARNT CLASS-PRIOR TO BIRTH 97"**

Did you take parenting classes prior to the time of (CHILD's) birth, right after (CHILD's) birth, during (CHILD's) first few years or did you never take parenting clases? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]
...Prior to the time of child's birth

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G38B **"PARNT CLASS-RIGHT AFTER BIRTH 97"**

...Right after (CHILD's) birth?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G38C **"PARNT CLASS-DURING FIRST FEW YEARS 97"**

...During (CHILD's) first few years

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1G38D   **"PARNT CLASS-NEVER 97"**

...Never

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G38E   **"PARNT CLASS-OTHER TIMES 97"**

...Other

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39A   **"LEARN BE PARENT-MOTHER 97"**

How did you learn to be a parent? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ... Mother

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39B   **"LEARN BE PARENT-FATHER 97"**

...Father or father figure

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1G39C **"LEARN BE PARENT-GRANDMOTHER 97"**

...Grandmother

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39D **"LEARN BE PARENT-FRIENDS 97"**

...Friends

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39E **"LEARN BE PARENT-BOOKS 97"**

...Books

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39F **"LEARN BE PARENT-PERSNL EXPERNC 97"**

...Personal experience (e.g. teen babysitting)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39G   **"LEARN BE PARENT-SCHOOL COURSES 97"**

...Classes (e.g,lamaze, school courses, etc)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39H   **"LEARN BE PARENT-TV 97"**

...Television, videos

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39I   **"LEARN BE PARENT-TRIAL & ERROR 97"**

...Trial and error

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1G39J   **"LEARN BE PARENT-OTHER 97"**

...Other

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1H1Y   **"AGE 1ST CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when (he/she) was first cared for by someone other than you (or your spouse) on a regular basis? (YEARS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 10	YEARS
96	0 YEARS OLD
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: NEVER CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE

Q1H1M   **"AGE 1ST CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when (he/she) was first cared for by someone other than you (or your spouse) on a regular basis? (MONTHS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.25 - 18.25	MONTHS
96.00	0 MONTHS OLD
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: NEVER CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE

Q1H1A   **"BEFORE/AFTER K'GARTEN 97"**

Was that before or after (CHILD) started Kindergarten?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	BEFORE
2	AFTER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: NEVER CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE

Q1H2_1   **"ARRNGMNT #1-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (FIRST) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK

4 STARTED SCHOOL

5 STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY

6 CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES

7 OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H3_1Y   "ARRNGMNT #1-AGE START (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FIRST) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H3_1M   "ARRNGMNT #1-AGE START (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FIRST) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.25 - 18.25	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H4_1   "ARRNGMNT #1-TYPE 97"

What type of (FIRST) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H5_1 **"ARRNGMNT #1-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FIRST) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.0 - 7.0	NUMBER OF DAYS
8.0	DK
9.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H6_1 **"ARRNGMNT #1-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FIRST) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.0 - 168.0	HOURS PER WEEK
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H7_1 **"ARRNGMNT #1-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (FIRST) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.50 - 10,000.00	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
99,998.00	DK
99,999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H7A_1 **"ARRNGMNT #1- PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS

5 EVERY MONTH

6 EVERY YEAR

7 OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H7_1=0

Q1H7B_1   **"ARRNGMNT #1-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_1=0

Q1H7C_1   **"ARRNGMNT #1-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_1=0/ Q1H7B_1 NE 2

Q1H8_1Y   **"ARRNGMNT #1-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FIRST) program or arrangement? (YEAR)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	YEARS
96	ARRNGMNT #1 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H8_1M   **"ARRNGMNT #1-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FIRST) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.50 - 12.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #1 NOT ENDED YET
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H9_1   **"ARRNGMNT #1-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that (FIRST) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND
11	ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY
12	OTHER SPECIFY
96	ARRNGMNT #1 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H10_1   **"ARRNGMNT #1-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"**

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1

Q1H2_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (SECOND) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H3_2Y   **"ARRNGMNT #2-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using this (SECOND) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H3_2M   **"ARRNGMNT #2-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using this (SECOND) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.50 - 12.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H4_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-TYPE 97"**

What type of (SECOND) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H5_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SECOND) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H6_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SECOND) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.5 - 168.0	NUMBER OF HOURS
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	0 HOURS OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H7_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (SECOND) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.75 - 5,000.00	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
9,998.00	DK
9,999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H7A_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that....?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7A_2=0

Q1H7B_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7A_2=0

Q1H7C_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                          1 - 3  NUMBER OF CHILDREN

                              8  DK

                              9  NA; REFUSED

                              0  Inap.: Q1H7A_2=0/ Q1H7B_2 NE 2
```

Q1H8_2Y   **"ARRNGMNT #2-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SECOND) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11	YEARS
96	ARRNGMNT #2 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H8_2M   **"ARRNGMNT #2-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SECOND) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 12.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #2 NOT ENDED YET
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H9_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that this (SECOND) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND

11 ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY

12 OTHER SPECIFY

96 ARRNGMNT #2 NOT ENDED YET

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

 0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H10_2   **"ARRNGMNT #2-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"**

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 1 ARRNGMNT

Q1H2_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (THIRD) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_3Y   **"ARRNGMNT #3-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (THIRD) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10	YEARS
98	DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_3M   **"ARRNGMNT #3-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (THIRD) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 12.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-TYPE 97"**

What type of (THIRD) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (THIRD) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (THIRD) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
4.0 - 168.0	HOURS PER WEEK
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (THIRD) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.0 - 9,000.0	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
9,998.0	DK
9,999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	$ 0 OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_3=0

Q1H7B_3   **"ARRNGMNT #3-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY

2 OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H7_3=0

Q1H7C_3   "ARRNGMNT #3-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_3=0/ Q1H7B_3 NE 2

Q1H8_3Y   "ARRNGMNT #3-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (THIRD) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11	YEARS
96	ARRANGMENT #3 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_3M   "ARRNGMNT #3-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (THIRD) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 12.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #3 NOT ENDED YET
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_3   "ARRNGMNT #3-REASON STOP 97"

What was the reason that this (THIRD) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN

   2 CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE

   3 COULDN'T AFFORD

   4 CHILD TOO OLD

   5 CHILD UNHAPPY

   6 STOPPED WORKING

   7 CHANGED JOBS

   8 MOVED

   9 SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED

  10 STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND

  11 ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY

  12 OTHER SPECIFY

  96 ARRNGMNT #3 NOT ENDED YET

  98 DK

  99 NA; REFUSED

   0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_3   "ARRNGMNT #3-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_4   "ARRNGMNT #4-REASON 97"

What was the main reason you started using this (FOURTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK

        9 NA; REFUSED

        0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_4Y   **"ARRNGMNT #4-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FOURTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 12	YEARS
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_4M   **"ARRNGMNT #4-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FOURTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 11.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-TYPE 97"**

What type of (FOURTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FOURTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FOURTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
3.0 - 168.0	HOURS PER WEEK
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (FOURTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.25 - 7,000.00	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
9,998.00	DK
9,999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H7_4=0

Q1H7B_4   "ARRNGMNT #4-OTHER CHILDREN 97"

Was that amount for (CHILD) only or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_4=0

Q1H7C_4   "ARRNGMNT #4-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_4=0/ Q1H7B_4 NE 2

Q1H8_4Y   "ARRNGMNT #4-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FOURTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8	YEARS
96	ARRNGMNT #4 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_4M   "ARRNGMNT #4-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FOURTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 11.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #4 NOT ENDED YET

98.00 DK

99.00 NA; REFUSED

  .00 0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that (FOURTH) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND
11	ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY
12	OTHER SPECIFY
96	ARRNGMNT #4 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_4   **"ARRNGMNT #4-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"**

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 3 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (FIFTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_5Y   **"ARRNGMNT #5-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FIFTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8	YEARS
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_5M   **"ARRNGMNT #5-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (FIFTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.00 - 9.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-TYPE 97"**

What type of (FIFTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME

2 NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME

3 CARE IN RELATIVES HOME

4 CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME

5 HEAD-START PROGRAM

6 PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER

7 BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM

8 CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE

97 OTHER

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FIFTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (FIFTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3.00 - 60.00	HOURS PER WEEK
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (FIFTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.25 - 750.00	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998.00	DK
999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_5 **"ARRNGMNT #5-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: IN Q1H7_5=0

Q1H7B_5 **"ARRNGMNT #5-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: IN Q1H7_5=0

Q1H7C_5 **"ARRNGMNT #5-#OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 2	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: IN Q1H7_=0/ Q1H7B_5 NE 2

Q1H8_5Y **"ARRNGMNT #5-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FIFTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
                    1 - 8  YEARS

                        96  ARRNGMNT #5 NOT ENDED YET

                        98  DK

                        99  NA; REFUSED

                         0  0 YRS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS
```

Q1H8_5M   **"ARRNGMNT #5-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (FIFTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 11.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #5 NOT ENDED YET
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that (FIFTH) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND
11	ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY
12	OTHER SPECIFY
96	ARRNGMNT #5 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_5   **"ARRNGMNT #5-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"**

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (SIXTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_6Y   **"ARRNGMNT #6-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (SIXTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8	YEARS
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 4 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_6M   **"ARRNGMNT #6-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (SIXTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                2.00 - 11.00  MONTHS

                      98.00  DK

                      99.00  NA; REFUSED

                        .00  0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS
```

Q1H4_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-TYPE 97"**

What type of (SIXTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SIXTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3 - 5	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SIXTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2.5 - 50.0	HOURS PEW WEEK
98.0	DK

```
                              99.0 NA; REFUSED

                               .0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS
```

Q1H7_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (SIXTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 325	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_6=0

Q1H7B_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_6=0

Q1H7C_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 2	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H7_6=0/ Q1H7B_6 NE 2

Q1H8_6Y   **"ARRNGMNT #6-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SIXTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 13	YEARS
96	ARRNGMNT #6 NOT ENDED YET
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_6M   **"ARRNGMNT #6-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SIXTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.00 - 12.00	MONTHS
96.00	ARRNGMNT #6 NOT ENDED YET
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_6   **"ARRNGMNT #6-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY

            6 STOPPED WORKING

            7 CHANGED JOBS

            8 MOVED

            9 SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED

           10 STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND

           11 ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY

           12 OTHER SPECIFY

           96 ARRNGMNT #6 NOT ENDED YET

           98 DK

           99 NA; REFUSED

            0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_6   "ARRNGMNT #6-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 5 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_7   "ARRNGMNT #7-REASON 97"

What was the main reason you started using this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL
5	STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY
6	CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES
7	OTHER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_7Y   **"ARRNGMNT #7-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (SEVENTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_7M   **"ARRNGMNT #7-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (SEVENTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
4.00 - 8.50	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_7   **"TYPE OF ARRANGEMENT #7 97"**

What type of (SEVENTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_7   **"ARRNGMNT #7-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2 - 6	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_7   **"ARRNGMNT #7-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
5 - 84	HOURS PER WEEK
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_7   **"ARRNGMNT #7-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 140	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_7   **"ARRNGMNT #7-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7B_7   "ARRNGMNT #7-OTHER CHILDREN 97"

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 CHILD ONLY
	2 OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7C_7   "ARRNGMNT #7-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"

How many other children did it cover?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	2 NUMBER OF CHILDREN
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS/ Q1H7B_7 NE 2

Q1H8_7Y   "ARRNGMNT #7-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2 - 5	YEARS
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_7M   "ARRNGMNT #7-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (SEVENTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2.00 - 9.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK

```
                   99.00 NA; REFUSED

                     .00 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS
```

Q1H9_7   "ARRNGMNT #7-REASON STOP 97"

What was the reason that (SEVENTH) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND
11	ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY
12	OTHER SPECIFY
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_7   "ARRNGMNT #7-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 6 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_8   "ARRNGMNT #8-REASON 97"

What was the main reason you started using this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK

2 INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS

3 STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK

4 STARTED SCHOOL

5 STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY

6 CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES

7 OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_8Y   "ARRNGMNT #8-AGE START (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (EIGHTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2 - 4	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_8M   "ARRNGMNT #8-AGE START (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (EIGHTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5.00 - 8.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_8   "ARRNGMNT #8-TYPE 97"

What type of (EIGHTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM

8 CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE

97 OTHER

98 DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3 - 5	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7.5 - 42.0	HOURS PER WEEK
98.0	DK
99.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.5 - 640.0	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY

3 PER WEEK

4 EVERY TWO WEEKS

5 EVERY MONTH

6 EVERY YEAR

7 OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7B_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	CHILD ONLY
2	OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_8Y   **"ARRNGMNT #8-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3 - 5	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_8M   **"ARRNGMNT #8-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (EIGHTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2.00	MONTHS
8.00	DK
9.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	0 MTHS OLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-REASON STOP 97"**

What was the reason that (EIGHTH) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
2	CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
3	COULDN'T AFFORD
4	CHILD TOO OLD
5	CHILD UNHAPPY
6	STOPPED WORKING
7	CHANGED JOBS
8	MOVED
9	SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED
10	STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND
11	ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY
12	OTHER SPECIFY
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_8   **"ARRNGMNT #8-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"**

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 7 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H2_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-REASON 97"**

What was the main reason you started using this (NINTH) program or arrangement at that time?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	STARTED/RETURNED WORK
2	INCREASED/CHANGED WORK HOURS
3	STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK
4	STARTED SCHOOL

5 STARTED OTHER ACTIVITY

6 CHILD NEEDED PLAYMATES/ACTIVITIES

7 OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_9Y   **"ARRNGMNT #9-AGE START (YRS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (NINTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3 - 5	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H3_9M   **"ARRNGMNT #9-AGE START (MTHS) 97"**

How old was (CHILD) when you started using the (NINTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.00	0 MTH SOLD OR Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H4_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-TYPE 97"**

What type of (NINTH) program or arrangement was that?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE IN THE CHILD'S HOME
2	NON-RELATIVE IN CHILD'S HOME
3	CARE IN RELATIVES HOME
4	CARE IN NON-RELATIVES HOME
5	HEAD-START PROGRAM
6	PRESCHOOL OR CHILD CARE CENTER
7	BEFORE OR AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
8	CHILD CARES FOR SELF ALONE
97	OTHER
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H5_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (NINTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2 - 5	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H6_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week was (CHILD) cared for in this (NINTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
12 - 30	HOURS PER WEEK
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-COST 97"**

How much did your household pay for this (NINTH) program or arrangement?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.5 - 400.0	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7A_9   **"ARRNGMNT #9-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Was that...?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	PER DAY
3	PER WEEK
4	EVERY TWO WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
7	OTHER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H7B_9   "ARRNGMNT #9-OTHER CHILDREN 97"

Was that amount for (CHILD) only, or did it cover other children in your household?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 CHILD ONLY
	2 OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_9Y   "ARRNGMNT #9-AGE STOP (YRS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (NINTH) program or arrangement? (YEARS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3 - 5	YEARS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H8_9M   "ARRNGMNT #9-AGE STOP (MTHS) 97"

How old was (CHILD) when you stopped using this (NINTH) program or arrangement? (MONTHS)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3.00 - 4.00	MONTHS
8.00	DK
9.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H9_9   "ARRNGMNT #9-REASON STOP 97"

What was the reason that (NINTH) program or arrangement ended?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 WANT TO STAY W/ CHILDREN
	2 CARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
	3 COULDN'T AFFORD

    4 CHILD TOO OLD

    5 CHILD UNHAPPY

    6 STOPPED WORKING

    7 CHANGED JOBS

    8 MOVED

    9 SCHOOL YEAR STARTED/ENDED

    10 STAY HOME W/ OTHER DEPEND

    11 ARRANGMT. WAS TEMPORARY

    12 OTHER SPECIFY

    98 DK

    99 NA; REFUSED

    0 Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H10_9   "ARRNGMNT #9-OTHER ARRNGMNTS 97"

Did you use any other programs or arrangements (before (CHILD) entered school) that you have not told me about?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H1A NE 1/ USED ONLY 8 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H11   "CHILD IN SCHOOL 97"

Interviewer Checkpoint - Child's school status (Q1G2 and Q1G3)

   Non-comparability Notes

   C-c

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	CHILD IS IN KINDERGARTEN OR HIGHER
2	ALL OTHERS
0	Inap.: NEVER CARED BY SOMEONE ELSE

Q1H12A   "RELATIVE UNDER 13 AT HOME 97"

Please tell me which of these you now use for (CHILD) on a regular basis, that is, at least once a week for the last month. [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] ...A relative under 13 in (CHILD's) home

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12B   **"RELATIVE 13 OR OLDER AT HOME 97"**

...A relative 13 or older in (CHILD's) home?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12C   **"NON-RELATIVE AT HOME 97"**

...A non-relative in (CHILD's) home (sitter)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12D   **"IN RELATIVE'S HOME 97"**

...Care in a relative's home?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12E   **"IN NON-RELATIVE'S HOME 97"**

...Care in a non-relatives home (family daycare provider)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12F   **"HEAD START 97"**

...Head start program?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12G   **"CHILD CARE CENTER 97"**

...Prekindergarten program, nursery school, preschool, or child care center?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12H   **"BEFORE/AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM 97"**

...Before or after-school program?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12I   "CHILD CARES FOR SELF 97"

...(CHILD) cares for self alone?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12J   "OTHER CHILD CARE 97"

...Other type of child care?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H12M   "NONE, PARENT ALWAYS CARES 97"

...None, one parent always cares for child?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H13   "ARRANGEMENT ANSWER 97"

Interviewer Checkpoint - Number of child care arrangements (Q1H12)

Non-comparability Notes

C-c

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT

3 ONLY ONE ARRANGEMENT

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H11 NE 1

Q1H14   **"MOST USED ARRNGMNT 97"**

Please tell me which of those arrangements you use the most hours each week

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE UNDER 13
2	RELATIVE 13 OR OLDER
3	NON-RELATIVE
4	CARE IN RELATIVE'S HOME
5	FAMILY DAYCARE PROVIDER
6	HEAD START
7	PREKINDERGARTEN, NURSERY
8	BEFORE/AFTER-SCHOOL
9	CHILD CARES FOR SELF
10	OTHER TYPE
11	NONE, PARENT ALWAYS CARES
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H15   **"2ND ARRNGMNT MOST USED 97"**

Which arrangement do you use next most frequently?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE UNDER 13
2	RELATIVE 13 OR OLDER
3	NON-RELATIVE
4	CARE IN RELATIVE'S HOME
5	FAMILY DAYCARE PROVIDER
6	HEAD START
7	PREKINDERGARTEN, NURSERY
8	BEFORE/AFTER-SCHOOL
9	CHILD CARES FOR SELF
10	OTHER TYPE
11	NONE, PARENT ALWAYS CARES
98	DK

99 NA; REFUSED

  0 Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2

Q1H16   **"3RD ARRNGMNT MOST USED 97"**

Which arrangement do you use next most frequently after that?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE UNDER 13
2	RELATIVE 13 OR OLDER
3	NON-RELATIVE
4	CARE IN RELATIVE'S HOME
5	FAMILY DAYCARE PROVIDER
6	HEAD START
7	PREKINDERGARTEN, NURSERY
8	BEFORE/AFTER-SCHOOL
9	CHILD CARES FOR SELF
10	OTHER TYPE
11	NONE, PARENT ALWAYS CARES
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND UP TO 2 ARRNGMNTS

Q1H17   **"4TH ARRNGMNT MOST USED 97"**

Which arrangement do you use next most frequently after that?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	RELATIVE UNDER 13
2	RELATIVE 13 OR OLDER
3	NON-RELATIVE
4	CARE IN RELATIVE'S HOME
5	FAMILY DAYCARE PROVIDER
6	HEAD START
7	PREKINDERGARTEN, NURSERY
8	BEFORE/AFTER-SCHOOL
9	CHILD CARES FOR SELF
10	OTHER TYPE
11	NONE, PARENT ALWAYS CARES
98	DK

```
                            99 NA; REFUSED

                             0 Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND UP TO 3 ARRNGMNTS
```

Q1H18   "USUAL ARRNGMNT-DAYS PER WEEK 97"

How many days each week is (CHILD) cared for in (arrangement listed at H14)?

Refers to arrangement listed at Q1H14

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H19   "USUAL ARRNGMNT-HRS PER WEEK 97"

How many hours each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 120.00	HOURS PER WEEK
998.00	DK
999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H20M   "USUAL ARRNGMNT-MTHS 97"

For how many months has (CHILD) been cared for on a regular basis in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 135.00	MONTHS
998.00	DK
999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	MTHS NOT REPORTED OR Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H20W   "USUAL ARRNGMNT-WEEKS 97"

For how many weeks has (CHILD) been cared for on a regular basis in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 18	WEEKS
98	DK

99 NA; REFUSED

0 WEEKS NOT REPORTED OR Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H21   **"USUAL ARRNGMNT-COST 97"**

How much does your household pay for this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4,600.00	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
9,998.00	DK
9,999.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H13 NE 2 AND NE 3

Q1H21A   **"USUAL ARRNGMNT-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Is that per hour, daily, weekly, every 2 weeks, every month or every year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	DAILY
3	WEEKLY
4	EVERY 2 WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H21=0

Q1H22   **"USUAL ARRNGMNT-OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

Is this amount of payment for (CHILD) only, or does it cover other children in your household as well?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	INCLUDES OTHER CHILDREN
2	CHILD ONLY
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H21=0

Q1H22A **"USUAL ARRNGMNT-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"**

How many other children does this payment include?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H21=0/ Q1H22 NE 1

Q1H23 **"2ND ARRNGMNT 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Second most used child care arrangement (Q1H15)

Non-comparability Notes

C-c

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	R HAS ANSWER IN H15
2	ALL OTHERS
0	Inap.: UP TO 1 ARRANGMNT

Q1H24 **"2ND ARRNGMNT-DAYS PER WEEK 97"**

How many days each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Refers to arrangement listed at Q1H15

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H23 NE 1

Q1H25 **"2ND ARRNGMNT-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.50 - 48.00	HOURS PER WEEK
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H23 NE 1

Q1H26M   **"2ND ARRNGMNT-MTHS 97"**

For how many months has (CHILD) been cared for on a regular basis in this (program/ arrangement)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.00 - 96.00	MONTHS
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	MTHS NOT REPORTED OR Inap.: Q1H23 NE 1

Q1H26W   **"2ND ARRNGMNT-WEEKS 97"**

For how many weeks has (CHILD) been cared for on a regular basis in this (program/ arrangement)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 16	WEEKS
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	WEEKS NOT REPORTED OR Inap.: Q1H23 NE 1

Q1H27   **"2ND ARRNGMNT-COST 97"**

How much does your household pay for this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
.2 - 300.0	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
998.0	DK
999.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H23 NE 1

Q1H27A   **"2ND ARRNGMNT-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Is that per hour, daily, weekly, every 2 weeks, every month or every year?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	DAILY
3	WEEKLY
4	EVERY 2 WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH
6	EVERY YEAR
8	DK

```
                              9  NA; REFUSED

                              0  Inap.: Q1H27=0
```

Q1H28   "2ND ARRNGMNT-OTHER CHILDREN 97"

Is this amount of payment for (CHILD) only, or does it cover other children in your household as well?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	INCLUDES OTHER CHILDREN
2	CHILD ONLY
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H27=0

Q1H28A   "2ND ARRNGMNT-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"

How many other children does this payment include?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 2	No code text
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H27=0/ Q1H28 NE 1

Q1H29   "3RD ARRNGMNT 97"

Interviewer Checkpoint-Third most used child care arrangement (Q1H16)

Non-comparability Notes

C-c

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	R HAS ANSWER IN H16
2	ALL OTHERS
0	Inap.: UP TO 2 ARRANGMNTS

Q1H30   "3RD ARRNGMNT-DAYS PER WEEK 97"

How many days each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Refers to arrangement listed at Q1H16

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5	DAYS PER WEEK
8	DK

                                    9 NA; REFUSED

                                    0 Inap.: Q1H29 NE 1

Q1H31   **"3RD ARRNGMNT-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.25 - 10.00	HOURS PER WEEK
98.00	DK
99.00	NA; REFUSED
.00	Inap.: Q1H29 NE 1

Q1H32M   **"3RD ARRNGMNT-MTHS 97"**

For how many months has (CHILD) been cared for on a regular basis in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 36	MONTHS
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1H29 NE 1

Q1H33   **"3RD ARRNGMNT-COST 97"**

How much does your household pay for this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.5	AMOUNT OF $ PAID
8.0	DK
9.0	NA; REFUSED
.0	$0 OR Inap.: Q1H29 NE 1

Q1H33A   **"3RD ARRNGMNT-PAYMENT RATE 97"**

Is that per hour, daily, weekly, every 2 weeks, every month, or every year?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	PER HOUR
2	DAILY
3	WEEKLY
4	EVERY 2 WEEKS
5	EVERY MONTH

6 EVERY YEAR

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1H33=0

Q1H34   "3RD ARRNGMNT-OTHER CHILDREN 97"

Is this amount of payment for (CHILD) only, or does it cover other children in your household as well?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 INCLUDES OTHER CHILDREN
	2 CHILD ONLY
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H33=0

Q1H34A   "3RD ARRNGMNT-# OF OTHER CHILDREN 97"

How many other children does this payment include?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	2 NUMBER OF CHILDREN
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H33=0/ Q1H34 NE 1

Q1H35   "4TH ARRNGMNT 97"

Interviewer Checkpoint- Fourth most used child care arrangement (Q1H17)

Non-comparability Notes

C-c

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 R HAS ANSWER IN H17
	2 ALL OTHERS
	0 Inap.: UP TO 3 ARRANGMNTS

Q1H36   "4TH ARRNGMNT-DAYS PER WEEK 97"

How many days each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Refers to arrangement listed at Q1H17

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 DAYS PER WEEK
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H35 NE 1

Q1H37   **"4TH ARRNGMNT-HRS PER WEEK 97"**

How many hours each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 3	HOURS PER WEEK
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H35 NE 1

Q1H38   **"4TH ARRNGMNT-MTHS 97"**

How many months each week is (CHILD) cared for in this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5 - 12	MONTHS
	98 DK
	99 NA; REFUSED
	0 Inap.: Q1H35 NE 1

Q1H39   **"4TH ARRNGMNT-COST 97"**

How much does your household pay for this (program/arrangement)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	8 DK
	9 NA; REFUSED
	0 $0 OR Inap.: Q1H35 NE 1

Q1J1   **"RESIDENCE OF PARENTS 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Biological parents residency status

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 BOTH CHILD'S PARENTS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD
	2 MOTHER IS IN HH, FATHER NOT IN HH
	3 FATHER IS IN HH, MOTHER NOT IN HH

        4 NEITHER PARENT LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD

        8 DK

        9 NA; REFUSED

Q1J2   **"FATHER LIVING 97"**

Is (CHILD's) biological father still living?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4

Q1J2M   **"FATHER DIED-MTH 97"**

In what month did he die?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 5

Q1J2Y   **"FATHER DIE-YR 97"**

In what year did he die?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,986 - 1,997	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 5

Q1J3   **"RESIDENCE OF FATHER 97"**

About how far away from here does he live?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 13,000	MILES
99,998	DK

```
                        99,999 NA; REFUSED

                             0 Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1
```

Q1J4   **"MARITAL STATUS-FATHER 97"**

Is he currently married?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1

Q1J5   **"OTHER CHILDREN-FATHER 97"**

Has he had any other children since those he had with you?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1

Q1J5A   **"# OF OTHER CHILDREN-FATHER 97"**

How many?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1/ Q1J5 NE 1

Q1J6   **"PHONE/LETTER FORM DAD-LST 12 MTHS 97"**

During the past 12 months, about how often did (CHILD) talk on the telephone or receive a letter
from (his/her) father?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR

3 SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR

4 ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH

5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK

6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1

Q1J7M   **"LAST CONTACT W/FATHER-MTH 97"**

In what month did (CHILD) last see (him/her)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	NEVER OR Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1

Q1J7Y   **"YEAR OF LAST CONTACT WITH FATHER 97"**

In what year did (CHILD) last see (him/her)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,960 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	NEVER OR Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1

Q1J8   **"CONTACT W/FATHER PAST 12 MTHS 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint - Has the father seen (CHILD) in the last 12 months?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 2 AND NE 4/ Q1J2 NE 1/ NEVER CONTACTED FATHER

Q1J9   **"FREQ CONTACT W/FATHER-LST 12 MTHS 97"**

During the past 12 months, how often did (CHILD) see (his/her) father?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

         1 NOT AT ALL

         2 ABOUT ONCE A YEAR

         3 SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR

         4 ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH

         5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK

         6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

         8 DK

         9 NA; REFUSED

         0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J10   **"# OF DAYS STAYED W/FATHER 97"**

How many days did (CHILD) stay with (his/her) father during the past 12 months?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 365	NUMBER OF DAYS
998	DK
999	NA; REFUSED
0	0 DAYS OR Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J11   **"TALK W/FATHER ABOUT CHILD 97"**

How often do you talk about (CHILD) with (his/her) father?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J12   **"FATHER'S INFLUENCE ON DECISIONS 97"**

How much influence does (CHILD's) father have in making decisions about such things as education, religion, and health care?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NONE

2 SOME

3 A GREAT DEAL

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13A   "CONFLICT-WHERE CHILD LIVES 97"

How often do you and (CHILD's) father have conflict over each of the following issues? ...Where (CHILD) lives?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN
	2	SOMETIMES
	3	HARDLY EVER
	4	NEVER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13B   "CONFLICT-HOW RAISE CHILD 97"

...How (he/she) is raised?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN
	2	SOMETIMES
	3	HARDLY EVER
	4	NEVER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13C   "CONFLICT-DISCIPLINE 97"

...Disciplining (CHILD)?

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN
	2	SOMETIMES
	3	HARDLY EVER
	4	NEVER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13D   **"CONFLICT-PCG SPENDS $$ ON CHILD 97"**

...How you spend money on (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13E   **"CONFLICT-FATHER SPENDS $$ ON CHILD 97"**

...How he spends money on (CHILD)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13F   **"CONFLICT-FATHER AMT TIME W/CHILD 97"**

...The amount of time he spends with (CHILD)?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13G **"CONFLICT-FATHER'S VISITS W/CHILD 97"**

...His visits with (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13H **"CONFLICT-CHILD'S SUPPORT 97"**

...His contributions to (CHILD's) support?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13J **"CONFLICT-FATHER'S SUBSTANCE USE 97"**

...His (child's father's) use of alcohol or drugs?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J13K   "CONFLICT-FATHER'S FRIENDS 97"

...The friends he (child's father) spends time with?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J14A   "LEISURE ACTIVTS CHILD-FATHER 97"

How often does (CHILD's) father spend time with (him/her) in each of the following activities?
...Leisure activities such as picnics, movies, sports, or visiting family friends?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J14B   "RELIG ACTIVTS CHILD-FATHER 97"

...Religious activities?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J14C   **"WORKING/PLAYING CHILD-FATHER 97"**

...Talking, working on a project, or playing together?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J14D   **"SCHOOL ACTIVTS CHILD-FATHER 97"**

...School or other organized activities?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J15A   **"FATHER BOUGHT PRESENTS 97"**

Has (CHILD's) father done any of the following things for (CHILD) during the past year? ...Buy clothes, toys or presents

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

```
9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1
```

Q1J15B   **"FATHER PAID FOR CAMP/LESSONS 97"**

...Pay for camp or lessons

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J15C   **"FATHER CHILD VACATION 97"**

...Take (CHILD) on vacation

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J15D   **"FATHER PAID MED COSTS 97"**

...Pay for dental or insured medical expenses

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J15E   **"FATHER PAID MED INSURNC 97"**

...Pay for (CHILD's) medical insurance

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J15F   **"FATHER DID OTHER THINGS 97"**

...Any other things?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1J8 NE 1

Q1J16   **"MOTHER'S RESIDENCE 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Biological mother's residency status

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	CHILD'S MOTHER DOES NOT LIVE IN HH
	2	ALL OTHERS
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1J1 NE 3 AND NE 4

Q1J17   **"MOTHER LIVING 97"**

Is (CHILD's) biological mother still living?

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1

Q1J17M   **"MOTHER DIED-MTH 97"**

When did she die? (MONTH)

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 - 12	MONTH

```
                                98 DK

                                99 NA; REFUSED

                                 0 Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 5
```

Q1J17Y   "MOTHER DIED-YR 97"

When did she die? (YEAR)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,975 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 5

Q1J18   "RESIDENCE OF MOTHER 97"

About how far away from here does she live?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 3,000	MILES
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J19   "MARITAL STATUS-MOTHER 97"

Is she currently married?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J20   "OTHER CHILDREN-MOTHER 97"

Has she had any other children since those she had with you?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J20A   **"# OF OTHER CHILDREN-MOTHER 97"**

How many?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1/ Q1J20 NE 1

Q1J21   **"PHONE/LETTER FROM MOM-LST 12 MTHS 97"**

During the past 12 months, about how often did (CHILD) talk on the telephone or receive a letter from (his/her) mother?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J22M   **"LAST CONTACT W/MOTHER-MTH 97"**

In what month did (CHILD) last see her?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 12	MONTH
98	DK
99	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J22Y   **"LAST CONTACT W/MOTHER-YR 97"**

In what year did (CHILD) last see her?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1,990 - 1,998	YEAR
9,998	DK
9,999	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J23   **"CONTACT W/MOTHER PAST 12 MTHS 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Has the mother seen (CHILD) in the last 12 months?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J16 NE 1/ Q1J17 NE 1

Q1J24   **"FREQ CONTACT W/MOTHER-LST 12 MTHS 97"**

During the past 12 months, how often did (CHILD) see (his/her) mother?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J25   **"# OF DAYS STAYED W/MOTHER 97"**

How many days did (CHILD) stay with (his/her) mother during the past 12 months?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 365	NUMBER OF DAYA

998 DK

999 NA; REFUSED

0 0 DAYS OR Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J26 **"TALK W/MOTHER ABOUT CHILD 97"**

How often do you talk about (CHILD) with (his/her) mother?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J27 **"MOTHER'S INFLUENCE ON DECISIONS 97"**

How much influence does (CHILD's) mother have in making decisions about such things as education, religion, and health care?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NONE
2	SOME
3	A GREAT DEAL
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28A **"CONFLICT-WHERE CHILD LIVES 97"**

How often do you and (CHILD's) mother have conflict over the following issues. ...Where (CHILD) lives?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28B   **"CONFLICT-HOW RAISE CHILD 97"**

...How (he/she) is raised?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28C   **"CONFLICT-DISCIPLINE 97"**

...Disciplining (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28D   **"CONFLICT-PCG SPENDS $$ ON CHILD 97"**

...How you spend money on (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28E   **"CONFLICT-MOTHER SPENDS $$ ON CHILD 97"**

...How she spends money on (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28F   **"CONFLICT-MOTHER AMT TIME W/CHILD 97"**

...The amount of time she spends with (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28G   **"CONFLICT-MOTHER'S VISITS W/CHILD 97"**

...Her visits with (CHILD)?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28H **"CONFLICT-CHILD'S SUPPORT 97"**

...Her contribution to (CHILD's) support?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28J **"CONFLICT-MOTHER'S SUBSTANCE USE 97"**

...Her (child's mother's) use of alcohol or drugs?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J28K **"CONFLICT-MOTHER'S FRIENDS 97"**

...The friends she (child's mother) spends time with?

	Value/Range Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	SOMETIMES
3	HARDLY EVER
4	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J29A   **"LEISURE ACTIVTS CHILD-MOTHER 97"**

How often does (CHILD's) mother spend time with (him/her) in each of the following activities.
...Leisure activities such as picnics, movie, sports, or visiting family friends?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1
0	Inap.:

Q1J29B   **"RELIG ACTIVTS CHILD-MOTHER 97"**

...Religious activities?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J29C   **"WORKING/PLAYING CHILD-MOTHER 97"**

...Talking, working on a project, or playing together?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J29D   **"SCHOOL ACTIVTS CHILD-MOTHER 97"**

...School or other organized activities?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	NOT AT ALL
2	ABOUT ONCE A YEAR
3	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
4	ONE TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
5	ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30A   **"MOTHER BOUGHT PRESENTS 97"**

Has (CHILD's) mother done any of the following things for (CHILD) during the past year? ...Bought clothes, toys or presents

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30B   **"MOTHER PAID FOR CAMP/LESSONS 97"**

...Paid for camp or lessons

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30C   **"MOTHER CHILD VACATION 97"**

...Taken (CHILD) on vacation

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30D   **"MOTHER PAID MED COSTS 97"**

...Paid for dental or insured medical expenses

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30E   **"MOTHER PAID MED INSURNC 97"**

...Paid for (CHILD's) medical insurance

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1J30F   **"MOTHER DID OTHER THINGS 97"**

...Any other things?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1J23 NE 1

Q1K1   "AMOUNT OF FOOD IN HH 97"

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ENOUGH AND KINDS OF FOOD WE WANT
2	ENOUGH NOT ALWAYS KIND WE WANT
3	SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH
4	OFTEN NOT ENOUGH
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1K2A   "ENOUGH MONEY 97"

Here are some reasons why people don't always have enough to eat. For each one, please tell me if that is a reason why you don't always have enough to eat. ...Not enough money for food

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K1 NE 3 AND NE 4

Q1K2B   "HARD GETTING TO STORE 97"

...Too hard to get to the store

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K1 NE 3 AND NE 4

Q1K2C   "DON'T COOK/EAT-HEALTH PROBLEMS 97"

...Not able to cook or eat because of health problem

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 YES

5 NO

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1K1 NE 3 AND NE 4

Q1K2D   **"NO STOVE/REFRIGERATOR 97"**

...No working stove or refrigerator

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K1 NE 3 AND NE 4

Q1K3A   **"FOOD RUN OUT BEFORE GET $$ 97"**

Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation Please tell me whether the statement was often, sometimes or never true for your household in the last 12 months. ...We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN TRUE
2	SOMETIMES TRUE
3	NOT TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1K3B   **"NOT ENOUGH $$ FOR MORE FOOD 97"**

...The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN TRUE
2	SOMETIMES TRUE
3	NOT TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1K3C   **"CAN'T AFFORD BALANCED MEALS 97"**

...We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN TRUE
	2	SOMETIMES TRUE
	3	NOT TRUE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED

Q1K4   **"CHECKPOINT-K1 CODING"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Food Security (Q1K1=(1,2) or (3,4)

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	K1 IS CODED 1 OR 2
	2	K1 IS CODED 3 OR 4
	0	Inap.: K1=9

Q1K4A   **"CHECKPOINT-K3 CODING"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-Food Security (Q1K3a - Q1K3c)

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	K3A, K3B, K3C ALL CODED 3=NEVER TRUE
	2	ALL OTHERS
	0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 1

Q1K5A   **"RELIED ON LOW-COST FOOD 97"**

Tell me if the next statements were often, sometimes, or never true for your household in the last 12 months. ...We relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed (CHILD/the children) because we were running out of money to buy food

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN TRUE
	2	SOMETIMES TRUE
	3	NOT TRUE
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K5B   **"COULDN'T FEED CHILD BALANCED MEAL 97"**

...We couldn't feed (CHILD/(CHILD)ren) a balanced meal because we couldn't afford that

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN TRUE
2	SOMETIMES TRUE
3	NOT TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K5C   **"CHILD WAS NOT EATING ENOUGH 97"**

...(CHILD was/(CHILD)ren were) not eating enough because we just couldn't afford enough food

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN TRUE
2	SOMETIMES TRUE
3	NOT TRUE
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K6   **"CUT SIZE/SKIP MEALS 97"**

In the last 12 months, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you ever cut the size of (any of) your child(ren)'s meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K6A   **"HOW OFTEN CUT SIZE/SKIP MEALS 97"**

How often did this happen?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST EVERY MONTH
2	SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH

3 ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2/ Q1K6 NE 1

Q1K7   **"EAT LESS-NO $$ FOR FOOD 97"**

In the last 12 months, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K8   **"HUNGRY DIDN'T EAT-NO $$ FOR FOOD 97"**

In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K9   **"LOSE WEIGHT-NO $$ FOR FOOD 97"**

In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K10   **"NOT EAT FOR A DAY-NO $$ FOR FOOD 97"**

In the last 12 months, did you or (other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K10A   **"FREQ DIDN'T EAT FOR A DAY 97"**

How often did this happen?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST EVERY MONTH
2	SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH
3	ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2/ Q1K10 NE 1

Q1K11   **"NO FOOD PROBLEMS 97"**

Interviewer Checkpoint-No Food Problems (Q1K6 -Q1K10)

Coded as 1 if K6, K7, K8, K9 and K10 all coded 5=NO All others coded 2

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	NO FOOD PROBLEMS (K6, K7, K8, K9, K10=5)
2	ALL OTHERS
0	Inap.: Q1K4 NE 2/ Q1K4A NE 2

Q1K12   **"KID < 18-CUT SIZE OF MEAL 97"**

In the last 12 months, since (MONTH/YEAR), have you ever cut the size of (any of) your child(ren)'s meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1K11 NE 2

Q1K13   **"KID < 18-SKIP MEALS 97"**

In the last 12 months, did (any of) your child(ren) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K11 NE 2

Q1K13A   **"KID < 18-HOW OFTEN SKIP MEALS 97"**

How often did this happen?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	ALMOST EVERY MONTH
2	SOME MONTHS BUT NOT EVERY MONTH
3	ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K11 NE 2/ Q1K13 NE 1

Q1K14   **"KID < 18-HUNGRY DIDN'T EAT 97"**

In the last 12 months, (was/were)(any of) your child(ren) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K11 NE 2

Q1K15   **"KID < 18-NOT EAT FOR A DAY 97"**

In the last 12 months, did (any of) your child(ren) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1K11 NE 2

Q1L1   **"CHILD PCG TOGETHER 97"**

Did you observe (CHILD) and primary caregiver together at any time?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1L2   **"SPONTANEOUS CONVERSATION 97"**

Primary caregiver spontaneously spoke or conversed with (CHILD):

Excludes scolding or suspicious comments

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L3   **"RESPOND TO QUESTIONS 97"**

Primary caregiver responded verbally to (CHILD's) speech, questions or request:

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN

2 No code text

3 SOMETIMES

4 No code text

5 NEVER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L4　　　**"PHYSICAL AFFECTION 97"**

Primary caregiver caressed, kissed, or hugged (CHILD):

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L5　　　**"SLAP/SPANK CHILD 97"**

Primary caregiver slapped or spanked (CHILD):

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L6　　　**"SHOOK/GRABBED 97"**

Primary caregiver physically restricted or shook/grabbed (CHILD):

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN

2 No code text

3 SOMETIMES

4 No code text

5 NEVER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L7   "PROVIDE TOYS 97"

Primary caregiver provided toys or interesting activities for (CHILD):

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L8   "VOICE CONVEYED POS. FEELINGS 97"

Primary caregiver's voice conveyed positive feeling about this (CHILD):

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L9   "KEPT CHILD IN VIEW 97"

Primary caregiver kept (CHILD) in view; could see (CHILD); looked at (CHILD):

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN

2 No code text

3 SOMETIMES

4 No code text

5 NEVER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L10   **"HOUSE MONOTONOUS 97"**

Interior of the home is dark or perceptually monotonous:

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	VERY MONOTONOUS
2	No code text
3	SOMEWHAT MONOTONOUS
4	No code text
5	NOT AT ALL MONOTONOUS
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1L11   **"ROOMS CLUTTERED 97"**

All visible rooms in the (house/apartment) are:

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	VERY CLUTTERED
2	No code text
3	SOMEWHAT CLUTTERED
4	No code text
5	NOT AT ALL CLUTTERED
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED

Q1L12   **"ROOMS CLEAN 97"**

All visible rooms in the (house/apartment) are:

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	VERY CLEAN
2	No code text
3	SOMEWHAT CLEAN

4 No code text

5 NOT AT ALL CLEAN

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

Q1L13   "PRAISE CHILD'S BEHAVIOR 97"

How often did primary caregiver spontaneously praise (CHILD) for (his/her) behavior, helpfulness, looks or other positive qualities?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text
5	NEVER
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L14   "SAFE ENVIRONMENT 97"

(CHILD'S) play environment is safe (no potentially dangerous health or structural hazards within a child's range):

Examples: Falling plaster, peeling paint, rodents, glass, poisons and cleaning materials, flames and heat, frayed electrical wires

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	YES
5	NO
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: NOT OBSERVED

Q1L15   "WARM/AFFECTIONATE 97"

When interacting with child, was primary caregiver warm and affectionate?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	OFTEN
2	No code text
3	SOMETIMES
4	No code text

5 NEVER

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L16 **"RESTRICTED CHILD 97"**

Primary caregiver interfered with (CHILD's) actions, or restricted (CHILD) from exploring:

If child is younger than 3 years of age

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	OFTEN
	2	No code text
	3	SOMETIMES
	4	No code text
	5	NEVER
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1/ Q1B17 NE 1

Q1L17 **"INTRODUCED CHILD BY NAME 97"**

Primary caregiver introduced interviewer to (CHILD) by name

If child is older than 3 years of age

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	YES
	5	NO
	8	DK
	9	NA; REFUSED
	0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1/ Q1B17=1

Q1L18 **"HOSTILE/LOVING 97"**

Based on your observation of the primary caregiver during this visit, please rate (her/him) on a scale from 1 to 5 as being "Extremely hostile, cold, harsh to child" to "Extremely warm, loving harsh to child"

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	EXTREMELY HOSTILE, COLD, HARSH TO CHILD
	2	No code text
	3	No code text
	4	No code text

5 EXTREMELY WARM, AFFECTIONATE TO CHILD

8 DK

9 NA; REFUSED

0 Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L19   **"PRIDE/NO PRIDE 97"**

..."Showed no pride or pleasure to child" to "Took a great deal of pride or pleasure in child"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	SHOWED NO PRIDE OR PLEASURE TO CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	TOOK A GREAT DEAL OF PRIDE IN CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

Q1L20   **"WARMTH/NO WARMTH 97"**

..."Always showed warmth in tone when talking with child" to "Never showed warmth in tone when talking with child"

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	ALWAYS SHOWED WARMTH TALKING TO CHILD
2	No code text
3	No code text
4	No code text
5	NEVER SHOWED WARMTH TALKING TO CHILD
8	DK
9	NA; REFUSED
0	Inap.: Q1L1 NE 1

HOME1   **"FULL HOME SCALE 97"**

Home Scale - All items

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7.0 - 27.0	HOME SCALE - 1

IMPUTED1 **"# OF IMPUTED ITEMS-HOME1 97"**

Number of values imputed to calculate "Home1"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 18	NUMBER OF IMPUTED ITEMS - HOME1

HOME2 **"NO ABSENT FATHER ITEMS 97"**

Home Scale - without family structure variables

Items Q1B3, Q1B4 and Q1B5 were excluded from this "Home Scale" in order to remove the influence of a father or father figure not living in household

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
7.0 - 24.0	HOME SCALE SCORE - 2

IMPUTED2 **"# OF IMPUTED ITEMS-HOME2 97"**

Number of values imputed to calculate "HOME2"

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 18	NUMBER OF IMPUTED ITEMS - HOME2

COGSCALE **"COGNITIVE STIMULATION SUBSCALE 97"**

HOME- Cognitive Stimulation Subscale

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2.0 - 14.0	COGNITIVE STIMULATION SCORE

COGIMP **"# IMPUTED-COG. STIMULATION SUBSCALE 97"**

Number of imputed items for 'COGSCALE'

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 11	NUMBER OF IMPUTED ITEMS - COGSCALE

EMSCALE1 **"EMOTIONAL SUPPORT SUBSCALE 1 97"**

HOME- Emotional Support Subscale

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
2.0 - 14.0	EMOTIONAL SUPPORT SCORE - 1

EMIMP1   **"# IMPUTED-EMOTNAL SUPPORT SUBSCALE 1 97"**

Number of imputed items for 'EMSCALE1'

Items Q1B3, Q1B4, Q1B5 were excluded from this emotional support subscale of the "Home Scale" to remove the influence of a father or father figure not living in household.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 9	NUMBER OF IMPUTED ITEMS - EMSCORE1

EMSCALE2   **"EMOTIONAL SUPPORT SUBSCALE 2 97"**

HOME- Emotional Support Subscale 2 (without family structure variables)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2.0 - 11.0	EMOTIONAL SUPPORT SCORE - 2

EMIMP2   **"# IMPUTED-EMOTNAL SUPPORT SUBSCALE 2 97"**

Number of imputed items for 'EMSCALE2'

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 8	NUMBER OF IMPUTED ITEMS - EMSCALE2

Q1EXTERN   **"BPI EXTERNAL SCALE 97"**

BPI External Scale

Constructed using the average score.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
16.0 - 48.0	EXTERNAL SCALE
99.0	NOT ASCERTAINED

Q1INTERN   **"BPI INTERNAL SCALE 97"**

BPI Internal Scale

Constructed using the average score.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
13 - 39	INTERNAL SCALE
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

Q1BPITOT **"BPI SCALE TOTAL SCORE 97"**

BPI Total Sale

Constructed using the average score.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
30.0 - 90.0	BPI TOTAL SCALE
99.0	NOT ASCERTAINED

BPI_E97 **"BPI-EXTERNALIZING SCORE 97"**

BPI - Externalizing Behaviors 97

Question items measuring the Behavior Problem Index are found at Q1G23. These items were first recoded then summed. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The scale is comparable with CDS-II scales.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 15	SUM OF RECODED VARS
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

BPI_N97 **"BPI-INTERNALIZING SCORE 97"**

BPI - Internalizing Behaviors 97

Question items measuring the Behavior Problem Index are found at Q1G23. These items were first recoded then summed. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The scale is comparable with CDS-II scales.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 13	SUM OF RECODED VARS
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

BPI_T97 **"BPI-TOTAL SCORE 97"**

BPI Total Score 97

Question items measuring the Behavior Problem Index are found at Q1G23. These items were first recoded then summed. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The scale is comparable with CDS-II scales.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 27	SUM OF RECODED VARS
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

POSBEH97   "POSITIVE BEHAVIOR SCALE 97"

Positive Behavior Scale 97

Mean score of items Q1B24a-j. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 5.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	Inap.: Q1G22=2

WARMTH97   "PARENTAL WARMTH SCALE 97"

Parental Warmth Scale 97

Mean score of items Q1G37a-f. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 5.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED

SLFEST97   "ROSENBERG SELF-ESTEEM SCALE 97"

Rosenber Self-Esteem Scale 97

Mean score of items Q2A14a-j. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.60 - 4.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	MOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

PERLN97F   "PEARLIN SELF-EFFICACY SCALE 97-FULL"

Pearlin Self-Efficacy Scale 97 Full Version

Mean score of items Q2A20a-g. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.16 - 4.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

PERLN97S   "PEARLIN SELF-EFFICACY SCALE 97-SHORT"

Pearlin Self-Efficacy Scale 97 Short Version

Mean score of items Q2A20a-g. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The short version is comparable with CDS-II scale PERLN02.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

K6PCG97   "DISTRESS SCALE K6 97"

Distress Scale K6 97

Sum of items Q2A38b, d, e, h, i, j. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 24	Sum of recoded vars
99	NOT ASCERTAINED OR PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

K10PCG97   "DISTRESS SCALE K10 97"

Distress Scale K10 97

Mean score of items Q2A38a-j. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0 - 39	MEAN SCORE
99	NOT ASCERTAINED OR PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

PARNT97F   "AGGRAVATION IN PARENTING SCALE 97-FULL"

Aggravation in Parenting Scale 97 Full Version

Mean score of items Q1B11a-e and Q2A29a-d. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4.67	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

PARNT97S   "AGGRAVATION IN PARENTING SCALE 97-SHORT"

Aggravation in Parenting Scale 97 Short Version

Mean score of items Q1B11b-d and Q2A29a-d. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The short version is comparable with CDS-II scale PARNT02.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4.86	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED

DISGR97F   "PARENTING DISAGREEMENT SCALE 97-FULL"

Parenting Disagreement Scale 97 Full Version

Mean score of items Q2A40a-i. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED OR Inap.: Q2A39 NE 2

DISGR97S   "PARENTING DISAGREEMENT SCALE 97-SHORT"

Parenting Disagreement Scale 97 Short Version

Mean score of items Q2A40b, d, f-h. CDS-I User Guide Supplement provides more details on the construction and psychometric properties of the measure. The short version is comparable with CDS-II scale DISGR02.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1.00 - 4.00	MEAN SCORE
9.00	NOT ASCERTAINED
.00	PCH-HH IW NOT COLLECTED OR Inap.: Q2A39 NE 2

BMI97   "BODY MASS INDEX 97"

Calculated Body Mass Index based on child's age, gender, height and weight

See CDS-I User Guide Supplement for more details.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2.7 - 62.8	BODY MASS INDEX
99.0	NOT ASCERTAINED

WTIND97   **"WEIGHT STATUS 97"**

Calculated weight status per CDC growth chart percentiles

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	UNDERWEIGHT: BMI-FOR-AGE < 5TH PERCENTILE
2	NORMAL: BMI-FOR-AGE 5TH PERCENTILE UP TO 85TH PERCENTILE
3	AT RISK OF OVERWEIGHT: BMI-FOR-AGE 85TH PERCENTILE TO < 95TH PERCENTILE
4	OVERWEIGHT: BMI-FOR-AGE > 95TH PERCENTILE
9	NOT ASCERTAINED

BIV97   **"BIOLOGICAL IMPLAUSIBLE VALUES 97"**

Biologically Implausible Values 97

Calculated based on CDC recommendations for 2000 CDC growth charts.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	TOO LOW
2	TOO HIGH
3	NORMAL
9	NOT ASCERTAINED

FSRAW   **"FOOD SECURITY RAW SCORE 97"**

Foos Securirty Raw Score 97

Count of the number of food security items affirmed by the household respondent.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0 - 18	# OF ITEMS AFFIRMED
99	NOT ASCERTAINED

FSSCALE   **"FOOD SECURITY SCALE SCORE 97"**

Food Security Scale Score 97

Constructed based on the Rasch measurement model.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1.4 - 13.0	SCORE
99.0	NOT ASCERTAINED
-6.0	HH AFFIRMED NO ITEMS

FSSTATUS   **"FOOD SECURITY STATUS 97"**

Food Security Status 97

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	FOOD SECURE
2	FOOD INSECURE WITHOUT HUNGER
3	FOOD INSECURE WITH MODERATE HUNGER
4	FOOD INSECURE WITH SEVERE HUNGER
9	NOT ASCERTAINED

BMIZ97   **"Z-SCORE FOR BMI CHILD 97"**

Z-score for Child Body Mass Index (BMI).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-176.00 - -.01	Negative z-score for BMI
.00	Inap.; z-score is zero; child age 1; consent refused; unable to administer, PCG refuses for this child, Child refuses for self, or PCG refuses for everyone
.01 - 7.01	Positive z-score for BMI
99.00	NA

HGTZ97   **"Z-SCORE FOR HEIGHT CHILD 97"**

Z-score for child height.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-16.32 - -.01	Negative z-score for height
.00	Inap.: z-score is zero; child age 1; consent refused; unable to administer, PCG refuses for this child, Child refuses for self, or PCG refuses for everyone
.01 - 9.22	Positive z-score for height
99.00	NA

WGTZ97   **"Z-SCORE FOR WEIGHT CHILD 97"**

Z-score for child weight.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-21.89 - -.01	Negative z-score for weight
.00	Inap.: z-score is zero; child age 1; consent refused; unable to administer, PCG refuses for this child, Child refuses for self, or PCG refuses for everyone

.01 - 6.01 Positive z-score for weight

99.00 NA

HGTIND97   **"HEIGHT ONLY STATUS CHILD 97"**

Child height status indicator, based on percentiles for height-for-age.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	LT P5 Underheight
2	P5-P90 Normal
3	P90-P95 Above normal
4	GT P95 Well above normal
9	NA
0	Inap.: child age 1; consent refused; unable to administer, PCG refuses for this child, Child refuses for self, or PCG refuses for everyone

WGTIND97   **"WEIGHT ONLY STATUS CHILD 97"**

Child weight status indicator, based on percentiles for weight-for-age.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	LT P5 Underweight
2	P5-P90 Normal
3	P90-P95 Risk of overweight
4	GT P95 Overweight
9	NA
0	Inap.: child age 1; consent refused; unable to administer, PCG refuses for this child, Child refuses for self, or PCG refuses for everyone

Q1PCSS   **"PCG PC STD SCORE 97"**

PCG Passage Comprehension Standardized Score

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
14 - 162	Actual score
999	NA
0	Inap.: Passage Comprehension not administered

Q1PCPR   **"PCG PC PERCENTILE RANK 97"**

PCG Passage Comprehension Percentile Rank

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	Zero value; Inap.: Passage Comprehension not administered
1 - 99	Percentile Rank
999	NA

Q1PCW   **"PCG PC W SCORE 97"**

PCG Passage Comprehension W Score

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
300 - 600	W Score
999	NA
0	Inap.: Passage Comprehension not administered

ER33801   **"2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2005 Interview Number (2005 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2005. We interviewed 8,002 families in 2005.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8,041	2005 family interview number
0	Inap.: This individual was main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33802   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   05"**

2005 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2005 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2005 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2005 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2003 and 2005 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2003 but died by the time of
the 2005 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003
(ER33801=0)

ER33803   "RELATION TO HEAD   05"

2005 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2003 Head for any individual whose 2005 sequence number
(ER33802) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2003 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 2005 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2005
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER33802) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2005; 2003 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2005; 2003 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2003 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

TA050001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Two variables have been reconfigured for Release 3: TA050947 COMPLETED EDUCATION OF MOTHER and TA050949 COMPLETED EDUCATION OF FATHER. We have assigned a discreet code value: 96 to represent either that the parent is unknown or they have never been in the study so there is no education information about them. Users may now identify parents who have 0 education from unknown parents or unknown education.

Release 4: K17C/K17F/K18C/K18F/K19C/K19F were recoded to a 1-digit code frame for public release, to protect anonimity. A 3-digit code frame is also available for these variables in separate files to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDstaff@umich.edu.

Release 5: Suppression of Beale code for urbanicity (TA050953). Fixes to some variable labels for consistency across waves and across studies.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, April 2008
2	Release number 2, November 2009
3	Release number 3, July 2010

4 Release number 4, September 2013

5 Release number 5, December 2013

TA050937   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA050934). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

TA050896 M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily Responsibility
TA050897 M10. Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships with Others
TA050898 M11. Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA050899 M12. Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA050900 M13. Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA050901 M14. Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER33901   "2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2007 Interview Number (2007 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2007. We interviewed 8,289 families in 2007.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,332	2007 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33902   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   07"

2007 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2007 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2007 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2007 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2005 and 2007 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2005 but died by the time of the 2007 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33903   "RELATION TO HEAD   07"

2007 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2005 Head for any individual whose 2007 sequence number (ER33902) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2005 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2007 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2007 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33902) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2007; 2005 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2007; 2005 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2005 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

TA070001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Two variables have been reconfigured for Release 2: TA070928 COMPLETED EDUCATION OF MOTHER and TA070930 COMPLETED EDUCATION OF FATHER. We have assigned a discreet code value: 96 to represent either that the parent is unknown or they have never been in the study so there is no education information about them. Users may now identify parents who have 0 education from unknown parents or unknown education.

Release 3: 1. Update for GPA variables in section G to recover ranges with an upper-end value of 12; missing data recoded accordingly; code frame will match that of TA-09.

2. K17C/K17F/K18C/K18F/K19C/K19F were recoded to a 1-digit code frame for public release, to protect anonimity. A 3-digit code frame is also available for these variables in separate files to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDstaff@umich.edu.

Release 4: Suppression of Beale code for urbanicity (TA070934). Fixes to some variable labels for consistency across waves and across studies.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, December 2009
2	Release number 2, June 2010
3	Release number 3, September 2013
4	Release number 4, December 2013

TA070918   **"SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"**

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA070915). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

TA070877 M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily Responsibility
TA070878 M10. Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships with Others
TA070879 M11. Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA070880 M12. Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA070881 M13. Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA070882 M14. Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER34001   **"2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2009 Interview Number (2009 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2009. We interviewed 8,690 families in 2009.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,738	2009 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34002   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   09"**

2009 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2009 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2009 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2009 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2007 and 2009 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2007 but died by the time of the 2009 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34003   "RELATION TO HEAD   09"

2009 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2007 Head for any individual whose 2009 sequence number
(ER34002) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2007 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 2009 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2009
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER34002) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2009; 2007 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2009; 2007 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2007 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34002=0)

TA090001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Release 2: Internal fix for decimal rounding issue for TA090259 and TA090465, does not affect frequency distribution.

Release 3: Corresponding fix for Completed Education from PSID Core: fixed parent's education variables (TA090992 and TA090994). Suppression of Beale code for urbanicity. Fixes to some variable labels for consistency across waves and across studies.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2012
2	Release number 2, September 2013
3	Release number 3, December 2013

TA090982   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA090979). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

TA090937 M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily Responsibility
TA090938 M10. Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships with Others
TA090939 M11. Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA090940 M12. Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA090941 M13. Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA090942 M14. Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER34101   "2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2011 Interview Number (2011 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2011. We interviewed 8,907 families in 2011.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,941	2011 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34102   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   11"

2011 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2011 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2011 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2011 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2009 and 2011 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2009 but died by the time of the 2011 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34103   "RELATION TO HEAD   11"

2011 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2009 Head for any individual whose 2011 sequence number (ER34102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2009 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2011 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2011 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34102) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2011; 2009 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2011; 2009 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2009 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34102=0)

TA110001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Release 2: Corresponding fix for Completed Education from PSID Core: fixed parent's education variables (TA111134 and TA111136). Suppression of Beale code for urbanicity. Fixes to some variable labels for consistency across waves and across studies.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Release number 1, September 2013
	2 Release number 2, December 2013

TA111124   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA111125). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

```
TA111069  M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily Responsibility
TA111070  M10.  Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships with Others
TA111071  M11.  Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA111072  M12.  Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA111073  M13.  Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA111074  M14.  Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction
```

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
	9 At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER34201   "2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2013 Interview Number (2013 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2013. We interviewed 9,063 families in 2013.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,107	2013 family interview number
	0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34202   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   13"**

2013 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
2013 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2013 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2013 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2011 and 2013 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2011 but died by the time of the 2013 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34203   **"RELATION TO HEAD   13"**

2013 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2011 Head for any individual whose 2013 sequence number
(ER34202) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2011
Head is no longer present at the time of the 2013 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the
new 2013 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in
this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34202) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2013; 2011 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2013; 2011 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2011 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34202=0)

TA130001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

For Release 2, we are suppressing variable TA131095 to protect the anonymity of respondents.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Release number 1, January 2016
	2	Release number 2, July 2017

TA131216   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA131217). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

```
TA131105  M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily            Responsibility
TA131106  M10.  Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships              with Others
TA131107  M11.  Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA131108  M12.  Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA131109  M13.  Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA131110  M14.  Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction
```

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6		Actual value
	9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER34301   "2015 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2015 Interview Number (2015 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2015. We interviewed 9,048 families in 2015.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,080		2015 family interview number
	0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34302   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   15"

2015 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2015 interview.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20		Individuals in the family at the time of the 2015 interview
51 - 59		Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2015 interview
71 - 80		Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2013 and 2015 interviews

<p style="text-align:center">81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2013 but died by the time of
the 2015 interview</p>

<p style="text-align:center">0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013
(ER34301=0)</p>

ER34303   "RELATION TO HEAD   15"

2015 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2013 Head for any individual whose 2015 sequence number
(ER34302) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2013
Head is no longer present at the time of the 2015 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the
new 2015 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in
this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34302) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2015; 2013 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2015; 2013 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
22	Partner--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2013 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Head (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Head)

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes same-sex partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34302=0)

TA150001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

For Release 2 we have added 2 new variables that were not yet coded at the time of Release 1: TA150719A and TA150719B

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, July 2017
2	Release number 2, December 2017

TA151276   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA151277). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

```
TA151145  M9.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily           Responsibility
TA151146  M10.  Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships           with Others
TA151147  M11.  Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA151148  M12.  Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA151149  M13.  Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA151150  M14.  Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction
```

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

ER34501   "2017 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2017 Interview Number (2017 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2017 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2017. We interviewed 9,607 families in 2017.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,656	2017 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34502   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   17"

2017 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2017 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2017 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2017 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2015 and 2017 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2015 but died by the time of the 2017 interview
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34503   "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON   17"

2017 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2015 Reference Person for any individual whose 2017 sequence number (ER34502) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2015 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2017 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2017 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34502) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2017; 2015 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2017; 2015 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
22	Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2015 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
30	Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)
48	Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34502=0)

TA170001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, August 2019
2	Release number 2, May 2020

TA171974   "SUBSCALE: PSYCHOLOGICAL WB"

Psychological Well-being

This scale is a subscale of the Languishing/Flourishing Scale (TA171975). It is the average of all responses to the following questions:

TA170073 B18j.   Frequency of Feeling Good at Managing Daily   Responsibility
TA170074 B18k. Frequency of Feeling Has Trusting Relationships   with Others
TA170075 B18l. Frequency of Feeling Challenged to Grow
TA170076 B18m. Frequency of Feeling Confident of Own Ideas
TA170077 B18n. Frequency of Feeling Liked Own Personality
TA170078 B18o. Frequency of Feeling Life Had Direction

All items must be non-missing for the scale to be constructed.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6	Actual value
9	At least one component is DK/NA/refused

Non-comparability Notes Appendix

C-a CDS-II checkpoint read "Biological Father"; CDS-I checkpoint read "Biological or Adoptive Father"

C-b CDS-II checkpoint read "Biological Mother"; CDS-I checkpoint read "Biological or Adoptive Mother"

C-c CDS-II distinguished weekday and weekend current arrangements; CDS-I captured all arrangements together

C-d In CDS-I, PCG reported; In CDS-II, Child reported

C-e In CDS-I, Question Read "Hold child's hand until calm"

C-f In CDS-II, this question focused on Indoor Activities; In CDS-I, this question focused on time, in general.

C-g In CDS-II, we asked this question for children 3-5 years; In CDS-I, we asked this question for children 0-12 years

I-k Field width differs.